

(4 July 2025 – to date)

SUPERIOR COURTS ACT 10 OF 2013

(Gazette No. 36743, Notice No. 615 dated 12 August 2013. Commencement date: 23 August 2013 [Proc. No. R36, Gazette No. 36774] - with the exception of sections 29, 37 and 45 and Items No. 11 of Schedule 1 and No. 1.1 of Schedule 2)

(Published in terms of section 6(1) of the Rules Board for Courts of Law Act 107 of 1985)

RULES REGULATING THE CONDUCT OF THE PROCEEDINGS OF THE SEVERAL PROVINCIAL AND LOCAL DIVISIONS OF THE HIGH COURT OF SOUTH AFRICA (Uniform Rules of Court)

*Government Notice R48 in Government Gazette 999 dated 12 January 1965. Commencement date:
15 January 1965.*

As amended by:

*Government Notice R235 in Government Gazette 1375 dated 18 February 1966. Commencement date:
18 February 1966.*

*Government Notice R2004 in Government Gazette 1915 dated 15 December 1967. Commencement date:
15 December 1967.*

*Government Notice R3553 in Government Gazette 2543 dated 17 October 1969. Commencement date:
1 November 1969.*

*Government Notice R2021 in Government Gazette 3304 dated 5 November 1971. Commencement date:
15 November 1971.*

*Government Notice R1985 in Government Gazette 3695 dated 3 November 1972. Commencement date:
1 December 1972*

*Government Notice R480 in Government Gazette 3826 dated 3 March 1973. Commencement date:
1 April 1973*

*Government Notice R639 in Government Gazette 4646 dated 4 April 1975. Commencement date:
4 April 1975*

Government Notice R1816 in Government Gazette 5309 dated 8 October 1976. Commencement date:

Prepared by:

8 October 1976

Government Notice R1975 in Government Gazette 5324 dated 29 October 1976. Commencement date:
29 October 1976

Government Notice R2477 in Government Gazette 5361 dated 17 December 1976. Commencement date:
17 December 1976

Government Notice R2365 in Government Gazette 5804 dated 18 November 1977. Commencement date:
18 November 1977

Government Notice R1546 in Government Gazette 6120 dated 28 July 1978. Commencement date:
28 July 1978

Government Notice R1577 in Government Gazette 6594 dated 20 July 1979. Commencement date:
20 July 1979

Government Notice R1535 in Government Gazette 7140 dated 25 July 1980. Commencement date:
25 July 1980

Government Notice R2527 in Government Gazette 7318 dated 5 December 1980. Commencement date:
5 December 1980

Government Notice R500 in Government Gazette 8088 dated 12 March 1982. Commencement date:
12 March 1982

Government Notice R773 in Government Gazette 8169 dated 23 April 1982. Commencement date:
23 April 1982

Government Notice R775 in Government Gazette 8169 dated 23 April 1982. Commencement date:
23 April 1982

Government Notice R1873 in Government Gazette 8367 dated 3 September 1982. Commencement date:
3 September 1982

Government Notice R2171 in Government Gazette 8405 dated 6 October 1982. Commencement date:
6 October 1982

*Government Notice R645 in Government Gazette 8617 dated 25 March 1983 as corrected by GNR 841 in
Government Gazette 8667 dated 22 April 1983. Commencement date: 25 March 1983*

Government Notice R1077 in Government Gazette 8719 dated 20 May 1983. Commencement date:

20 May 1983

Government Notice R1996 in Government Gazette 9413 dated 7 September 1984. Commencement date:

7 September 1984

Government Notice R2094 in Government Gazette 9928 dated 13 September 1985. Commencement date:

13 September 1985

Government Notice R810 in Government Gazette 10212 dated 2 May 1986. Commencement date:

2 May 1986

Government Notice R2164 in Government Gazette 10958 dated 2 October 1987. (This amendment has been repealed by GNR 2642 of 1987 with the exception of rule 42 and rule 43(2)). Commencement date of rule 42: 2 November 1987

Government Notice R2642 in Government Gazette 11045 dated 27 November 1987. Commencement date:

1 January 1988

Government Notice R1421 in Government Gazette 11422 dated 15 July 1988. Commencement date:

15 August 1988

Government Notice R210 in Government Gazette 11694 dated 10 February 1989. Commencement date:

10 March 1989

Government Notice R608 in Government Gazette 11792 dated 31 March 1989. Commencement date:

1 July 1989

Government Notice R2628 in Government Gazette 12205 dated 1 December 1989. Commencement date:

2 January 1990

Government Notice R185 in Government Gazette 12276 dated 2 February 1990. Commencement date:

2 March 1990

Government Notice R1929 in Government Gazette 12614 dated 10 August 1990. Commencement date:

10 September 1990

Government Notice R1262 in Government Gazette 13283 dated 30 May 1991. Commencement date:

1 July 1991

Government Notice R2410 in Government Gazette 13558 dated 30 September 1991. Commencement date:

1 November 1991

Government Notice R2845 in Government Gazette 13653 dated 29 November 1991. Commencement date:

1 January 1992

Government Notice R406 in Government Gazette 13759 dated 7 February 1992. Commencement date:

9 March 1992

Government Notice R1883 in Government Gazette 14110 dated 3 July 1992. Commencement date:

3 August 1992

Government Notice R109 in Government Gazette 14541 dated 22 January 1993. Commencement date:

22 January 1993

Government Notice R960 in Government Gazette 14844 dated 28 May 1993. Commencement date of rules

6, 8 and 9: 28 June 1993

Government Notice R974 in Government Gazette 14851 dated 1 June 1993. Commencement date:

1 July 1993

Government Notice R1356 in Government Gazette 15021 dated 30 July 1993. Commencement date:

1 September 1993

Government Notice R1843 in Government Gazette 15147 dated 1 October 1993. Commencement date:

1 November 1993

Government Notice R2365 in Government Gazette 15322 dated 10 December 1993. Commencement date:

10 January 1994

Government Notice R2529 in Government Gazette 15393 dated 31 December 1993. Commencement date:

31 January 1994

Government Notice R181 in Government Gazette 15464 dated 28 January 1994. Commencement date:

1 March 1994

Government Notice R411 in Government Gazette 15538 dated 11 March 1994. Commencement date:

11 April 1994

Government Notice R960 in Government Gazette 14844 dated 28 May 1993. Commencement date of rules

2, 3, 4, 5 and 7: 1 July 1994

Government Notice R873 in Government Gazette 17209 dated 31 May 1996. Commencement date:

1 July 1996

Government Notice R1063 in Government Gazette 17279 dated 28 June 1996. Commencement date:

29 July 1996

Government Notice R1557 in Government Gazette 17444 dated 19 September 1996. Commencement date:

21 October 1996

Government Notice R1746 in Government Gazette 17527 dated 25 October 1996. Commencement date:

25 November 1996

Government Notice R2047 in Government Gazette 17663 dated 13 December 1996. Commencement date:

13 January 1997

Government Notice R417 in Government Gazette 17853 dated 14 March 1997. Commencement date:

14 April 1997

Government Notice R491 in Government Gazette 17882 dated 27 March 1997. Commencement date:

29 April 1997

Government Notice R700 in Government Gazette 18001 dated 16 May 1997. Commencement date:

17 June 1997

Government Notice R798 in Government Gazette 18055 dated 13 June 1997. Commencement date:

14 July 1997

Government Notice R1352 in Government Gazette 18365 dated 10 October 1997. Commencement date:

1 December 1997

Government Notice R785 in Government Gazette 18956 dated 5 June 1998. Commencement date:

6 July 1998

Government Notice R881 in Government Gazette 19009 dated 26 June 1998. Commencement date:

27 July 1998

Government Notice R1024 in Government Gazette 19136 dated 7 August 1998. Commencement date:

7 September 1998

Government Notice 1723 in Government Gazette 19662 dated 30 December 1998. Commencement date:

1 February 1999

Government Notice R568 in Government Gazette 20036 dated 30 April 1999. Commencement date:

31 May 1999

Government Notice R1084 in Government Gazette 20443 dated 10 September 1999. Commencement date:

11 October 1999

Government Notice R1299 in Government Gazette 20594 dated 29 October 1999. Commencement date:

30 November 1999

Government Notice R502 in Government Gazette 21204 dated 19 May 2000. Commencement date:

19 June 2000

Government Notice R849 in Government Gazette 21499 dated 25 August 2000. Commencement date:

25 September 2000

Government Notice R373 in Government Gazette 22265 dated 30 April 2001. Commencement date:

1 June 2001

Government Notice R1088 in Government Gazette 22796 dated 26 October 2001. Commencement date:

26 November 2001

Government Notice R1755 in Government Gazette 25795 dated 5 December 2003. Commencement date:

5 January 2004

Government Notice R229 in Government Gazette 26070 dated 20 February 2004. Commencement date:

22 March 2004

Government Notice R1343 in Government Gazette 31690 dated 12 December 2008. Commencement date:

12 January 2009

Government Notice R1345 in Government Gazette 31690 dated 12 December 2008. Commencement date:

12 January 2009

Government Notice R516 in Government Gazette 32208 dated 8 May 2009. Commencement date:

15 June 2009

Government Notice R518 in Government Gazette 32208 dated 8 May 2009. Commencement date:

15 June 2009

Government Notice R86 in Government Gazette 32941 dated 12 February 2010. Commencement date:

12 March 2010

Government Notice R87 in Government Gazette 32941 dated 12 February 2010. Commencement date:

12 March 2010

Government Notice R88 in Government Gazette 32941 dated 12 February 2010. Commencement date:
12 March 2010

Government Notice R89 in Government Gazette 32941 dated 12 February 2010. Commencement date:
12 March 2010

Government Notice R90 in Government Gazette 32941 dated 12 February 2010. Commencement date:
12 March 2010

Government Notice R500 in Government Gazette 33273 dated 11 June 2010. Commencement date:
16 July 2010

Government Notice R591 in Government Gazette 33355 dated 9 July 2010. Commencement date:
13 August 2010

Government Notice R980 in Government Gazette 33689 dated 19 November 2010. Commencement date:
24 December 2010

Government Notice R981 in Government Gazette 33689 dated 19 November 2010. Commencement date:
24 December 2010

Government Notice R464 in Government Gazette 35450 dated 22 June 2012. Commencement date:
27 July 2012

Government Notice 992 in Government Gazette 35932 dated 7 December 2012. Commencement date:
11 January 2013

Government Notice R114 in Government Gazette 36157 dated 15 February 2013. Commencement date:
22 March 2013

Government Notice R262 in Government Gazette 36338 dated 12 April 2013. Commencement date:
17 May 2013

Government Notice R471 in Government Gazette 36638 dated 12 July 2013. Commencement date:
16 August 2013

Government Notice R472 in Government Gazette 36638 dated 12 July 2013. Commencement date:
16 August 2013

Government Notice R759 in Government Gazette 36913 dated 11 October 2013. Commencement date:
15 November 2013

Government Notice R212 in Government Gazette 37475 dated 28 March 2014. Commencement date:
2 May 2014

Government Notice R213 in Government Gazette 37475 dated 28 March 2014. Commencement date:
2 May 2014

Government Notice R214 in Government Gazette 37475 dated 28 March 2014. Commencement date:
2 May 2014

Government Notice R30 in Government Gazette 38399 dated 23 January 2015. Commencement date:
24 February 2015

Government Notice R31 in Government Gazette 38399 dated 23 January 2015. Commencement date:
24 February 2015

Government Notice R317 in Government Gazette 38694 dated 17 April 2015. Commencement date:
22 May 2015

Government Notice R781 in Government Gazette 39148 dated 31 August 2015. Commencement date:
2 October 2015

Government Notice R3 in Government Gazette 39715 dated 19 February 2016. Commencement date:
22 March 2016

Government Notice R678 in Government Gazette 40045 dated 3 June 2016. Commencement date:
4 July 2016

Government Notice R1055 in Government Gazette 41142 dated 29 September 2017. Commencement date:
1 November 2017

Government Notice R1272 in Government Gazette 41257 dated 17 November 2017. Commencement date:
22 December 2017

Government Notice R1318 in Government Gazette 42064 dated 30 November 2018. Commencement date:
10 January 2019

Government Notice R61 in Government Gazette 42186 dated 25 January 2019. Commencement date:
11 March 2019

Government Notice R842 in Government Gazette 42497 dated 31 May 2019. Commencement date:
1 July 2019.

Government Notice R1343 in Government Gazette 42773 dated 18 October 2019. Commencement date:
22 November 2019.

Government Notice R107 in Government Gazette 43000 dated 7 February 2020. Commencement date:
9 March 2020.

Government Notice R858 in Government Gazette 43592 dated 7 August 2020. Commencement date:
11 September 2020.

Government Notice R1157 in Government Gazette 43856 dated 30 October 2020. Commencement date:
1 December 2020.

Government Notice R1603 in Government Gazette 45645 dated 17 December 2021. Commencement date:
1 February 2022.

Government Notice R2133 in Government Gazette 46475 dated 3 June 2022. Commencement date:
8 July 2022.

Government Notice R2413 in Government Gazette 46789 dated 26 August 2022. Commencement date:
1 October 2022.

Government Notice R3397 in Government Gazette 48571 dated 12 May 2023. Commencement date:
19 June 2023.

Government Notice R4477 in Government Gazette 50272 dated 8 March 2024. Commencement date:
12 April 2024.

Government Notice R5124 in Government Gazette 51056 dated 16 August 2024. Commencement date:
20 August 2024.

Government Notice R5560 in Government Gazette 51627 dated 22 November 2024. Commencement date:
27 December 2024.

Government Notice R6230 in Government Gazette 52750 dated 30 May 2025. Commencement date:
4 July 2025.

Publisher's Note:

The Rules have been amended by rule 28 of GNR 2410 of 1991 by the substitution for the expression "deputy sheriff", wherever it occurs, of the word "sheriff".

The Chief Justice after consultation with the judges president of the several divisions of the Supreme Court of South Africa has, in terms of paragraph (a) of subsection (2) of section forty-three of the Supreme Court Act,

1959 (Act No. 59 of 1959), with the approval of the State President made, with effect from the 15th January, 1965, the rules contained in the Annexure regulating the conduct of the proceedings of the provincial and local divisions of the Supreme Court of South Africa.

ANNEXURE

INDEX

RULE

1. Definitions
2. Sittings of the Court and Recess Periods
3. Registrar's office hours
- 3A. Admission of Advocates
4. Service
- 4A. Delivery of documents and notices
5. Edictal citation
6. Applications
7. Power of attorney
8. Provisional Sentence
9.
10. Joinder of parties and causes of action
- 10A. Joinder of provincial or national executive authorities and service on Rules Board for Courts of Law.
11. Consolidation of actions
12. Intervention [*sic*] of persons as plaintiffs or defendants
13. Third party procedure
14. Proceedings by and against partnerships, firms and associations
15. Change of parties
16. Representation of parties
- 16A. Submissions by an *amicus curiae*
17. Summons
18. Rules relating to pleading generally
19. Notice of intention to defend
20. Declaration
21. Further particulars
22. Plea
23. Exceptions and applications to strike out
24. Claim in reconvention
25. Replication and plea in reconvention
26. Failure to deliver pleadings - barring
27. Extension of time and removal of bar and condonation
28. Amendment of pleadings and documents
29. Close of Pleadings and Notice of Set Down of trials

- 30. Irregular proceedings
- 30A. Non-compliance with Rules and Court Orders
- 31. Judgment on confession and by default and rescission of judgments
- 32. Summary judgment
- 33. Special cases and adjudication upon points of law
- 34. Offer to settle
- 34A. Interim payments
- 35. Discovery, inspection and production of documents
- 36. Inspections, Examinations and Expert Testimony
- 37. Pre-trial Conference
- 37A. Judicial Case Management
- 37B. Administrative archiving
- 38. Procuring evidence for trial
- 38A. Referral of particular matters for investigation by referee
- 39. Trial
- 40. Legal assistance to indigent persons
- 41. Withdrawal, settlement, discontinuance, postponement and abandonment
- 42. Variation and rescission of orders
- 43. Interim relief in matrimonial matters
- 44. Divorce actions and annulment of marriages
- 45. Execution - general and movables
- 45A. Suspension of orders by the court.
- 46. Execution – immovable property
- 46A. Execution against residential immovable property
- 47. Security for costs
- 47A.
- 48. Review of taxation
- 49. Civil appeals from the High Court
- 49A. Criminal Appeals to the Full Court
- 50. Civil appeals from magistrates' courts
- 51. Criminal appeals from magistrates' courts
- 52. Criminal appeals to the Supreme Court of Appeal
- 53. Reviews
- 54. Criminal proceedings - provincial and local divisions
- 55. Criminal proceedings - circuit court
- 56. Criminal proceedings - general
- 57. Appointment of Curators in Respect of Persons under Disability and Release from Curatorship
- 57A. Appointment and discharge of curators in terms of the Prevention of Organised Crime Act, 1998
- 58. Interpleader
- 59. Sworn translators
- 60. Translation of documents
- 61. Interpretation of evidence

- 62. Filing, preparation and inspection of documents
- 63. Authentication of documents executed outside the Republic for use within the Republic
- 64. Destruction of documents
- 64A
- 65. Commissioners of the court
- 66. Duration of Writs of Execution
- 67. Tariff of court fees
- 67A. Costs
- 68. Tariff for sheriffs
- 68A. Tariff of fees and allowances for intermediaries in proceedings other than criminal proceedings
- 69. Tariff of fees for legal practitioners who appear in the Superior Courts
- 70. Taxation and tariff of fees of attorneys
- 71. Repeal of rules

FORMS - FIRST SCHEDULE

- 1- Edictal citation: Short form of process.
- 2- Notice of motion (to registrar).
- 2(a)- Notice of motion (to registrar and respondent).
- 2A Notice of application to declare immovable property executable in terms of rule 46A
- 2B Application for rescission of judgment in terms of rule 31(6)(a)
- 2C Application for rescission of judgment in terms of rule 31(6)(b)
- 3- Summons: Provisional Sentence.
- 4- Writ of arrest.
- 5- Arrest - Bail Bond.
- 6- Assignment of Bail Bond.
- 7- Notice to third party.
- 8- Notice to alleged partner.
- 9- Summons
- 10- Combined summons.
- 11- Discovery - form of affidavit.
- 12- Notice in terms of rule 35(5).
- 13- Discovery - Notice to produce.
- 14- Discovery - Notice to inspect documents.
- 15- Discovery - Notice to produce documents in pleadings, etc.
- 16- Subpoena.
- 16A Subpoena *duces tecum*
- 17- Notice in terms of rule 43.
- 17A-
- 18- Writ of execution.
- 19- Form of security under rule 45(5).
- 20- Writ of attachment - immovable property.
- 20A Notice of attachment in execution

- 21- Conditions of sale in execution of immovable property.
- 21A Notice to cancel sale of immovable property in terms of rule 46(11)(a)
- 22 Minute of progress conference
- 23 Notice of default
- 24 Compliance certificate
- 25 Notice in terms of section 309C(9) of the Criminal Procedure Act, 51 of 1977
- 26 Notice of intention to tax bill of costs

FORMS - SECOND SCHEDULE

- 'A'- Writ of execution - movable property, provisional sentence.
- 'B'- Writ of attachment - provisional sentence-immovable property declared executable.
- 'C'- *De restituendo* bond after levy of a provisional sentence, when the defendant intends to go into the principal case.
- 'D'- Certificate of ownership and encumbrances - sale in execution of immovable property.
- 'E'- Writ of ejectment.
- 'F'- Writ of commitment for contempt of court.
- 'G'- Writ of civil imprisonment.
- 'H'- Writ of attachment *ad fundandam jurisdictionem*.
- 'I'- Authentication of signature.
- 'J'- Certificate of service of foreign process.

(Index amended by rule 1 of GNR 2642 of 1987)

(Index amended by rule 2 of GNR 1262 of 1991)

(Index amended by rule 2 of GNR 2410 of 1991)

(Index amended by rule 2 of GNR 181 of 1994)

(Index amended by rule 2 of GNR 881 of 1998)

1. DEFINITIONS

In these rules and attached forms, unless the context otherwise indicates -

“Act” means the Superior Courts Act, 2013 (Act No. 10 of 2013);

(Definition of “Act” in rule 1 substituted by rule 2 of GNR 1343 of 2019)

“action” means a proceeding commenced by summons;

(Definition of “action” in rule 1 substituted by rule 2 of GN 992 of 2012)

(Definition of “action” in rule 1 substituted by rule 2 of GNR 1343 of 2019)

“advocate” means a legal practitioner as defined, admitted and enrolled as such, under the Legal Practice Act, 2014 (Act No. 28 of 2014);

(Definition of “advocate” in rule 1 substituted by rule 2 of GNR 1343 of 2019)

“application” means a proceeding commenced by notice of motion or other forms of applications provided for by rule 6;

(Definition of “application” in rule 1 inserted by rule 2 of GNR 1343 of 2019)

“attorney” means a legal practitioner as defined, admitted and enrolled as such, under the Legal Practice Act, 2014 (Act No. 28 of 2014);

(Definition of “attorney” in rule 1 substituted by rule 2 of GNR 1343 of 2019)

“civil summons”

(Definition of “civil summons” in rule 1 deleted by rule 2 of GNR 1343 of 2019)

“combined summons” means a summons with particulars of plaintiff’s claim annexed thereto in terms of subrule (2) of rule 17;

(Definition of “combined summons” in rule 1 substituted by rule 2 of GNR 1343 of 2019)

“court” in relation to civil matters means the High Court as referred to in section 6 of the Act;

(Definition of “court” in rule 1 substituted by rule 2 of GNR 1343 of 2019)

“court day” means a day that is not a public holiday, Saturday or Sunday and only court days shall be included in the computation of any time expressed in days prescribed by these rules or fixed by any order of court;

(Definition of “court day” in rule 1 substituted by rule 2 of GNR 1343 of 2019)

“deliver” means to serve copies on all parties and file the original with the registrar;

(Definition of “deliver” in rule 1 substituted by rule 2 of GNR 1343 of 2019)

“judge” means a judge sitting otherwise than in open court;

(Definition of “judge” in rule 1 substituted by rule 2 of GNR 1343 of 2019)

“judge-president”

(Definition of “judge-president” in rule 1 deleted by rule 1 of GNR 480 of 1973)

(Definition of “judge-president” in rule 1 deleted again by rule 2 of GNR 1343 of 2019)

“Master” means the Master of the High Court as defined in the Administration of Estates Act, 1965 (Act No. 66 of 1965);

(Definition of “Master” in rule 1 inserted by rule 3(b) of GNR 2410 of 1991)

(Definition of “Master” in rule 1 substituted by rule 2 of GNR 1343 of 2019)

“mutatis mutandis” means 'subject to the necessary changes';

(Definition of “mutatis mutandis” in rule 1 inserted by rule 2 of GNR 1343 of 2019)

“party” or any reference to a plaintiff or other litigant in terms, includes such party’s attorney with or without an advocate, as the context may require;

(Definition of “party” in rule 1 substituted by rule 2 of GNR 1343 of 2019)

“registrar” includes an assistant registrar;

(Definition of “registrar” in rule 1 substituted by rule 2 of GNR 1343 of 2019)

“Republic”

(Definition of “Republic” in rule 1 deleted by rule 2 of GNR 1343 of 2019)

“sheriff” means a person appointed in terms of section 2 of the Sheriffs’ Act, 1986 (Act No. 90 of 1986), and includes a person appointed in terms of section 5 and section 6 of that Act as an acting sheriff and a deputy sheriff, and a person designated to serve process in terms of section 6A of the said Act.

(Definition of “sheriff” in rule 1 substituted by rule 3(a) of GNR 2410 of 1991)

(Definition of “sheriff” in rule 1 substituted by rule 2 of GNR 1343 of 2019)

2. SITTINGS OF THE COURT AND RECESS PERIODS

(Heading of rule 2 substituted by rule 3 of GNR 1343 of 2019)

- (1) Notice of the terms and sessions of every Division of the High Court, as determined by the Chief Justice under the provisions of section 9(2) of the Act, shall be published in the *Gazette* and a copy thereof shall be affixed to the public notice-board at the office of the registrar.
- (2) If the day prescribed for the commencement of a civil term or a criminal session is not a court day, the term or session shall commence on the next succeeding court day and, if the day prescribed for the end of a term or session is not a court day, the term or session shall end on the court day preceding.
- (3) The periods between the said terms shall be recess, during which, subject to the provisions of subrule (4), the ordinary business of the court shall be suspended, but at least one judge shall be available on such days to perform such duties as the Judge President shall direct.
- (4) During and out of term such judges shall sit on such days for the discharge of such business as the Judge President may direct.
- (5)
 - (a) If it appears to the Judge President of a Division that it is expedient or in the interests of justice for the court to sit at a time other than any prescribed time, the Judge President may direct that the court sits at such other time, including during recess periods.
 - (b) If it appears to the Judge President of a Division that it is expedient or in the interests of justice to hold a sitting of the court for the hearing of any matter at a place elsewhere than at the seat or a

local seat of the Division, the Judge President may, in accordance with the provisions of section 6(7) of the Act, hold a sitting of the court at such other place.

(Rule 2 amended by rule 1 of GNR 235 of 1966)

(Rule 2 substituted by rule 3 of GNR 1343 of 2019)

3. REGISTRAR'S OFFICE HOURS

Except on Saturdays, Sundays and Public Holidays, the offices of the registrar shall be open from 09:00 to 13:00 and from 14:00 to 16:00, save that, for the purpose of issuing any process or filing any document, other than a notice of intention to defend, the offices shall be open from 9:00 to 13:00, and from 14:00 to 15:00. The registrar may in exceptional circumstances issue process and accept documents at any time, and shall do so when directed by a judge.

(Rule 3 amended by rule 4 of GNR 2410 of 1991)

3A. ADMISSION OF ADVOCATES

(1) Subject to the provisions of rule 6 in so far as they are not inconsistent with the provisions of this rule, a person applying for admission to practise and for authority to be enrolled as an advocate shall, at least six weeks before the day on which his application is to be heard by the court –

(a) give written notice to the registrar of the date on which the application is to be made;

(b)

(i) deliver to the registrar the original and a copy of the documents in support of the application and an affidavit stating his identity number and whether or not he has at any time been struck off the roll of advocates or suspended from his practice by the court;

(ii) deliver to the registrar an affidavit from his attorney or a commissioner of oaths stating that the attorney or commissioner of oaths has examined his identity document and that the attorney or commissioner is satisfied that the applicant is the person referred to in the identity document;

(Rule 3bis(1)(b) substituted by rule 2 of GNR 608 of 1989)

(bA) if he previously was admitted or practised as an attorney, submit to the registrar a certificate from the law society of the province in which he was so admitted or practised to the effect that, in the opinion of the law society concerned, he is a fit and proper person;

(Rule 3bis(1)(bA) inserted by rule 2(a) of GNR 2642 of 1987)

(c) serve a copy of the documents and affidavit referred to in paragraphs (a), (b) and (bA) on the Secretary of the Bar Council or the Society of Advocates of the division concerned.

(Rule 3bis(1)(c) substituted by rule 2(b) of GNR 2642 of 1987)

(2)

(Rule 3bis(2) deleted by rule 2(c) of GNR 2642 of 1987)

- (3) If the applicant at any time prior to the hearing of the application delivers any documents or declarations, other than the documents or affidavit referred to in paragraphs (b) and (bA) of sub-rule (1), to the registrar, he shall forthwith serve a copy thereof on the Secretary of the Bar Council or the Society of Advocates of the division concerned.

(Rule 3bis(3) substituted by rule 2(d) of GNR 2642 of 1987)

(4)

(Rule 3bis(4) deleted by rule 2(e) of GNR 2642 of 1987)

- (5) Any person who is admitted to practise and authorised to be enrolled as an advocate shall upon being so admitted and authorised take an oath or make an affirmation before the registrar in court, which shall be subscribed by him, in the form set out hereunder, namely -

I, do hereby swear / solemnly and sincerely affirm and declare / that I will truly and honestly demean myself in the practice of advocate according to the best of my knowledge and ability, and further, that I will be faithful to the Republic of South Africa.'

(Rule 3bis inserted by rule 2 of GNR 235 of 1966)

(Rule 3bis renumbered to 3A by rule 5 of GNR 2410 of 1991)

4. SERVICE

(1)

- (a) Service of any process of the court directed to the sheriff and subject to the provisions of paragraph (aA) any document initiating application proceedings shall be effected by the sheriff in one or other of the following manners:

- (i) by delivering a copy thereof to the said person personally: Provided that where such person is a minor or a person under legal disability, service shall be effected upon the guardian, tutor, curator or the like of such minor or person under disability;
- (ii) by delivering a copy thereof at the place of residence or business of the said person, guardian, tutor, curator or the like to the person apparently in charge of the premises at the time of delivery, being a person apparently not less than sixteen years of age. For the purposes of this paragraph when a building, other than an hotel, boarding-house, hostel or similar residential building, is occupied by more than one person or family, "residence" or "place of business" means that portion of the building occupied by the person upon whom service is to be effected;

(Rule 4(1)(a)(ii) substituted by rule 2 of GNR 4477 dated 8 March 2024, with effect from 12 April 2024)

- (iii) by delivering a copy thereof at the place of employment of the said person, guardian, tutor, curator or the like to some person apparently not less than sixteen years of age and apparently in authority over such person;
- (iv) if the person to be served has chosen a *domicilium citandi*, by delivering a copy thereof to a person apparently not less than sixteen years of age at the *domicilium* so chosen: Provided that if no person is present at the *domicilium*, the sheriff may leave a copy at the aforesaid *domicilium*;

(Rule 4(1)(a)(iv) substituted by rule 2 of GNR 4477 dated 8 March 2024, with effect from 12 April 2024)

(Rule 4(1)(a)(iv) substituted by rule 2 of GNR 5560 dated 22 November 2024, with effect from 27 December 2024)

- (v) in the case of a corporation or company, by delivering a copy to a responsible employee thereof at its registered office or its principal place of business within the court's jurisdiction, or if there be no such employee willing to accept service, by affixing a copy to the main door of such office or place of business, or in any manner provided by law;
- (vi) by delivering a copy thereof to any agent who is duly authorized in writing to accept service on behalf of the person upon whom service is to be effected;
- (vii) where any partnership, firm or voluntary association is to be served, service shall be effected in the manner referred to in paragraph (ii) at the place of business of such partnership, firm or voluntary association and if such partnership, firm or voluntary association has no place of business, service shall be effected on a partner, the proprietor or the chairperson or secretary of the committee or other managing body of such association, as the case may be, in one of the manners set forth in this rule;
- (viii) where a local authority or statutory body is to be served, service shall be effected by delivering a copy to the municipal manager or a person in attendance at the municipal manager's office of such local authority, or to the secretary or similar officer or member of the board or committee of such body, or in any manner provided by law; or
- (ix) if two or more persons are sued in their joint capacity as trustees, liquidators, executors, administrators, curators or guardians, or in any other joint representative capacity, service shall be effected upon each of them in any manner set forth in this rule:

Provided that where service has been effected in accordance with sub-paragraphs (ii); (iii); (iv); (v) and (vii) of subparagraph (a), the sheriff shall in the return of service set out the details of the manner and circumstances under which such service was effected.

- (aA) Where the person to be served with any document initiating application proceedings is already represented by an attorney of record, such document may be served upon such attorney by the party initiating such proceedings.
- (b) Service shall be effected as near as possible between the hours of 7:00 and 19:00.
- (c) No service of any civil summons, order or notice and no proceedings or act required in any civil action, except the issue or execution of a warrant of arrest, shall be validly effected on a Sunday unless the court or a judge otherwise directs.
- (d) It shall be the duty of the sheriff or other person serving the process or documents to explain the nature and contents thereof to the person upon whom service is being effected and to state in a return or affidavit or on the signed receipt that the person serving the process or document has done so.

(Rule 4(1) amended by rule 3 of GNR 235 of 1966)

(Rule 4(1) amended by rule 1 of GNR 2004 of 1967)

(Rule 4(1) amended by rule 6 of GNR 2410 of 1991)

(Rule 4(1) substituted by rule 4(a) of GNR 1343 of 2019)

- (2) If it is not possible to effect service in any manner aforesaid, the court may, upon the application of the person wishing to cause service to be effected, give directions in regard thereto. Where such directions are sought in regard to service upon a person known or believed to be within the Republic, but whose whereabouts therein cannot be ascertained, the provisions of sub-rule (2) of rule 5 shall, *mutatis mutandis*, apply.
- (3) Service of any process of the court or of any document in a foreign country shall be effected -
 - (a) by any person who is, according to a certificate of -
 - (i) the head of any South African diplomatic or consular mission, any person in the administrative or professional division of the public service serving at a South African diplomatic or consular mission or trade office abroad;
(Rule 4(3)(a)(i) substituted by rule 2 of GNR 2004 of 1967)
(Rule 4(3)(a)(i) substituted by rule 2 of GNR 2047 of 1996)
 - (ii) any foreign diplomatic or consular officer attending to the service of process or documents on behalf of the Republic in such country;
 - (iii) any diplomatic or consular officer of such country serving in the Republic; or
(Rule 4(3)(a)(iii) amended by rule 6(d) of GNR 2410 of 1991)

- (iv) any official signing as or on behalf of the head of the department dealing with the administration of justice in that country,

authorized under the law of such country to serve such process or document; or

- (b) by any person referred to in sub-paragraph (i) or (ii) of paragraph (a), if the law of such country permits such person to serve such process or document or if there is no law in such country prohibiting such service and the authorities of that country have not interposed any objection thereto.

(Rule 4(3)(b) amended by rule 3(d) of GNR 235 of 1966)

(Rule 4(3)(b) substituted by rule 4(b) of GNR 1343 of 2019)

- (4) Service of any process of the court or of any document in Australia, Botswana, Finland, France, Hong Kong, Lesotho, Malawi, New Zealand, Spain, Swaziland, the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland and Zimbabwe may, notwithstanding the provisions of subrule (3), also be effected by an attorney, solicitor, notary public or other legal practitioner in the country concerned who is under the law of that country authorised to serve process of court or documents and in a state to which independence has been granted by law by a person in the state concerned who is under the law of that state authorised to serve process of court or documents.

(Rule 4(4) substituted by GNR 1975 of 1976)

(Rule 4(4) substituted by GNR 1535 of 1980)

(5)

- (a) Any process of court or document to be served in a foreign country shall be accompanied by a sworn translation thereof into an official language of that country or part of that country in which the process or document is to be served, together with a certified copy of the process or document and such translation.

- (b) Any process of court or document to be served as provided in subrule (3), shall be delivered to the registrar.

(Rule 4(5)(b) substituted by rule 1(a) of GNR 2021 of 1971)

(Rule 4(5)(b) amended by rule 2 of GNR 185 of 1990)

(Rule 4(5)(b) amended by rule 6(e) of GNR 2410 of 1991)

(Rule 4(5)(b) amended by rule 2 of GNR 491 of 1997)

(Rule 4(5)(b) substituted by rule 4(c) of GNR 1343 of 2019)

- (c) Any process of court or document delivered to the registrar in terms of paragraph (b) shall be transmitted by the registrar together with the translation referred to in paragraph (a), to the Director-General: International Relations and Cooperation to a destination indicated by the Director-General: International Relations and Cooperation for service in the foreign country concerned. The registrar must be satisfied that the process of court or document allows a sufficient period for service to be effected in good time.

(Rule 4(5)(c) amended by rule 6(f) of GNR 2410 of 1991)

(Rule 4(5)(c) substituted by rule 4(c) of GNR 1343 of 2019)

(6) Service shall be proved in one of the following manners:

- (a) Where service has been effected by the sheriff, by the return of service of such sheriff;
- (b) Where service has not been effected by the sheriff, nor in terms of subrule (3) or (4), by an affidavit of the person who effected service, or in the case of service on an attorney or a member of such attorney's staff, the Government of the Republic, or on any Minister, Premier or a Member of art Executive Council, or any other officer of such Government or Province, in such person's official capacity by the production of a signed receipt thereof.

(Rule 4(6)(b) amended by rule 3(e) of GNR 235 of 1966)

(Rule 4(6)(b) amended by rule 6(g) of GNR 2410 of 1991)

(Rule 4(6)(b) substituted by rule 4(d) of GNR 1343 of 2019)

(6A)

- (a) The document which serves as proof of service shall, together with the served process of court or document, without delay be furnished to the person at whose request service was effected.
- (b) The said person shall file each such document on behalf of the person who effected service with the registrar when –
 - (i) such person sets the matter in question down for any purpose;
 - (ii) it comes to such person's knowledge in any manner that the matter is being defended;
 - (iii) the registrar requests filing;
 - (iv) the mandate to act on behalf of a party, if such person is a legal practitioner, is terminated in any manner.

(Rule 4(6A)(b) substituted by rule 4(e) of GNR 1343 of 2019)

(Rule 4(6A) inserted by rule 2 of GNR 1356 of 1993)

(7) Service of any process of court or document in a foreign country shall be proved -

- (a) by a certificate of the person effecting service in terms of paragraph (a) of subrule (3) or subrule (4) in which the person identifies himself or herself, states that he or she is authorized under the law of that country to serve process of court or documents therein and that the process of court or document in question has been served as required by the law of that country and sets forth the

manner and the date of such service: Provided that the certificate of a person referred to in subrule (4) shall be duly authenticated; or

(Rule 4(7)(a) substituted by rule 4(f) of GNR 1343 of 2019)

- (b) by a certificate of the person effecting service in terms of paragraph (b) of subrule (3) in which such person states that the process of court or document in question has been served, setting forth the manner and date of such service and affirming that the law of the country concerned permits such person to serve process of court or documents or that there is no law in such country prohibiting such service and that the authorities of that country have not interposed any objection thereto.

(Rule 4(7)(b) substituted by rule 4(f) of GNR 1343 of 2019)

- (8) Whenever any process has been served within the Republic by a sheriff outside the jurisdiction of the court from which it was issued, the signature of such sheriff upon the return of service shall not require authentication by the sheriff.
- (9) In proceedings in which the State or an organ of state, a Minister, a Deputy Minister, a Premier or a Member of an Executive Council in such person's official capacity is the defendant or respondent, the summons or notice instituting such proceedings shall be served in accordance with the provisions of any law regulating proceedings against and service of documents upon the State or organ of state, a Minister, a Deputy Minister, a Premier or a Member of an Executive Council.

(Rule 4(9) substituted by rule 1(b) of GNR 2021 of 1971)

(Rule 4(9) substituted by GNR 1873 of 1982)

(Rule 4(9) substituted by rule 3 of GNR 608 of 1989)

(Rule 4(9) amended by rule 6(h) of GNR 2410 of 1991)

(Rule 4(9) substituted by rule 2 of GNR 1055 of 2017)

- (10) Whenever the court is not satisfied as to the effectiveness of the service, it may order such further steps to be taken as it deems fit.

(Rule 4(10) substituted by rule 4(g) of GNR 1343 of 2019)

- (11) Whenever a request for the service on a person in the Republic of any civil process or citation is received from a State, territory or court outside the Republic and is transmitted to the registrar of a provincial or local division under the provisions of subsection (2) of section 40 of the Act, the registrar shall transmit to the sheriff or a sheriff or any person appointed by a judge of the division concerned for service of such process or citation—

- (a) two copies of the process or citation to be served; and
- (b) two copies of a translation in English of such process or citation if the original is in any other language.

(Rule 4(11) substituted by rule 4(h) of GNR 1343 of 2019)

(12) Service shall be effected by delivering to the person to be served one copy of the process or citation to be served and one copy of the translation (if any) thereof in accordance with the provisions of this rule.

(13) After service has been effected the sheriff or the person appointed for the service of such process or citation shall return to the registrar of the division concerned one copy of the process or citation together with—

(Words preceding rule 4(13)(a) substituted by rule 4(i) of GNR 1343 of 2019)

(a) proof of service, which shall be by affidavit made before a magistrate, justice of the peace or commission *[sic]* of oaths by the person by whom service has been effected and verified, in the case of service by the sheriff or a sheriff, by the certificate and seal of office of such sheriff or, in the case of service by a person appointed by a judge of the division concerned, by the certificate and seal of office of the registrar of the division concerned; and

(b) particulars of charges for the cost of effecting such service.

(14) The particulars of charges for the cost of effecting service under subrule (11) shall be submitted to the taxing master of the division concerned, who shall certify the correctness of such charges or other amount payable for the cost of effecting service.

(Rule 4(14) amended by rule 3(f) of GNR 235 of 1966)

(Rule 4(14) substituted by rule 4(j) of GNR 1343 of 2019)

(15) The registrar concerned shall, after effect has been given to any request for service of civil process or citation, return to the Director-General of the Department responsible for the administration of justice—

(Words preceding rule 4(15)(a) substituted by rule 4(k) of GNR 1343 of 2019)

(a) the request for service referred to in sub-rule (11);

(b) the proof of service together with a certificate in accordance with form “J” of the Second Schedule duly sealed with the seal of the division concerned for use out of the jurisdiction; and

(c) the particulars of charges for the cost of effecting service and the certificate, or copy thereof, certifying the correctness of such charges.

(Rule 4(15) amended by rule 6(i) of GNR 2410 of 1991)

4A. DELIVERY OF DOCUMENTS AND NOTICES

(1) Service of all subsequent documents and notices, not falling under rule 4(1)(a), in any proceedings on any other party to the litigation may be effected by one or more of the following manners to the address or addresses provided by that party under rules 6(5)(b), 6(5)(d)(i), 17(3), 19(3) or 34(8), by:-

- (a) hand at the physical address for service provided, or
 - (b) registered post to the postal address provided, or
 - (c) facsimile or electronic mail to the respective addresses provided.
- (2) An address for service, postal address, facsimile address or electronic address mentioned in sub-rule (1) may be changed by the delivery of notice of a new address and thereafter service may be effected as provided for in that sub-rule at such new address.
- (3) Chapter III, Part 2 of the Electronic Communications and Transactions Act, 2002 (Act No. 25 of 2002) is applicable to service by facsimile or electronic mail.
- (4) Service under this rule need not be effected through the Sheriff.
- (5) The filing with the registrar of originals of documents and notices referred to in this rule shall not be done by way of facsimile or electronic mail.

(Rule 4A inserted by rule 2 of GNR 464 of 2012)

5. EDICTAL CITATION

- (1) Save by leave of the court no process or document whereby proceedings are instituted shall be served outside the Republic.
- (2) Any person desiring to obtain such leave shall make application to the court setting forth concisely the nature and extent of his claim, the grounds upon which it is based and upon which the court has jurisdiction to entertain the claim and also the manner of service which the court is asked to authorize. If such manner be other than personal service, the application shall further set forth the last known whereabouts of the person to be served and the enquiries made to ascertain his present whereabouts. Upon such application the court may make such order as to the manner of service as to it seems meet and shall further order the time within which notice of intention to defend is to be given or any other step is to be taken by the person to be served. Where service by publication is ordered, it may be in a form as near as may be in accordance with Form 1 of the First Schedule, approved and signed by the registrar.
- (3) Any person desiring to obtain leave to effect service outside the Republic of any document, other than one whereby proceedings are instituted, may either make application for such leave in terms of sub-rule (2) or request such leave at any hearing at which the court is dealing with the matter, in which latter event no papers need be filed in support of such request, and the court may act upon such information as may be given from the bar or given in such other manner as it may require, and may make such order as to it seems meet.

6. APPLICATIONS

- (1) Every application shall be brought on notice of motion supported by an affidavit as to the facts upon which the applicant relies for relief.

(Rule 6(1) substituted by Rule 2(a) of GNR 2133 dated 3 June 2022)

(Rule 6(1) substituted by Rule 2(a) of GNR 5124 dated 16 August 2024)

- (2) When relief is claimed against any person, or where it is necessary or proper to give any person notice of such application, the notice of motion shall be addressed to both the registrar and such person, otherwise it shall be addressed to the registrar only.

(Rule 6(2) substituted by Rule 2(b) of GNR 5124 dated 16 August 2024)

- (3)

(Rule 6(3) repealed by Rule 2(b) of GNR 2133 dated 3 June 2022)

- (4)

- (a) Every application brought *ex parte* shall—

- (i) be upon notice to the registrar supported by an affidavit referred to in subrule (1);
- (ii) be filed with the registrar and set down, before noon on the court day but one preceding the day upon which it is to be heard; and
- (iii) set forth the form of order sought, specify the affidavit filed in support thereof, request the registrar to place the matter on the roll for hearing, and be as near as may be in accordance with Form 2 of the First Schedule:

Provided that where an *ex parte* application is brought as an urgent application—

- (i) the applicant shall indicate the basis on which the application is deemed to be urgent, including the provisions of any law upon which the applicant relies;
- (ii) the application may be brought before a judge in chambers; and
- (iii) the provisions of subrule (12) may be applied in so far as is necessary.

(Rule 6(4)(a) substituted by Rule 2(c) of GNR 2133 dated 3 June 2022)

(Rule 6(4)(a) substituted by Rule 2(c) of GNR 5124 dated 16 August 2024)

- (b)

- (i) Any person having an interest which may be affected by a decision on an application being brought *ex parte*, may deliver notice of an application for leave to oppose, supported by an affidavit setting forth the nature of such interest and the ground upon which such person

desires to be heard, whereupon the registrar shall set such application down for hearing at the same time as the initial application.

- (ii) The court hearing the matter may grant or dismiss either or both such applications as the case may require, or may adjourn the same upon such terms as to the filing of further affidavits by either applicant or otherwise as it deems fit.

(Rule 6(4)(b) substituted by Rule 2(c) of GNR 5124 dated 16 August 2024)

- (c)

(Rule 6(4)(c) deleted by Rule 2(d) of GNR 5124 dated 16 August 2024)

(5)

- (a) Every application other than one brought ex parte shall be brought on notice of motion as near as may be in accordance with Form 2(a) of the First Schedule and true copies of the notice, and all annexures thereto, shall be served upon every party to whom notice thereof is to be given.

(Rule 6(5)(a) substituted by rule 2(a) of GNR 3397 dated 12 May 2023, with effect from 19 June 2023)

- (b) In a notice of motion the applicant shall-

- (i) appoint an address within 25 kilometres of the office of the registrar and an electronic mail address, if available to the applicant at either of which addresses the applicant will accept notice and service of all documents in such proceedings;
- (ii) state the applicant's postal or facsimile addresses where available; and
- (iii) set forth a day, not less than 10 days after service thereof on the respondent, on or before which such respondent is required to notify the applicant, in writing, whether respondent intends to oppose such application, and shall further state that if no such notification is given the application will be set down for hearing on a stated day, not being less than 10 days after service on the said respondent of the said notice:

Provided that-

- (aa) for the purposes of this subrule, the days between 21 December and 7 January, both inclusive, shall not be counted in the time allowed for delivery of the notice of intention to oppose or delivery of any affidavit;
- (bb) the provisions of subparagraph (aa) shall not apply to applications brought under subrule 6(12) of this rule and applications brought under rule 43.

(Rule 6(5)(b) substituted by rule 3 of GNR 1055 of 2017)

(Rule 6(5)(b) amended by Rule 2(d) of GNR 2133 dated 3 June 2022)

(Rule 6(5)(b) substituted by rule 2(a) of GNR 3397 dated 12 May 2023, with effect from 19 June 2023)

- (c) If the respondent does not, on or before the day mentioned for that purpose in such notice, notify the applicant of an intention to oppose, the applicant may place the matter on the roll for hearing by giving the registrar notice of set down before noon on the court day but one preceding the day upon which the same is to be heard.

- (d) Any person opposing the grant of an order sought in the notice of motion shall-

(Words preceding rule 6(5)(d)(i) substituted by rule 2(b) of GNR 3397 dated 12 May 2023, with effect from 19 June 2023)

- (i) within the time stated in the said notice, give applicant notice, in writing that such person intends to oppose the application, and in such notice appoint an address within 25 kilometres of the office of the registrar and an electronic mail address, if available to such person, at either of which addresses such person will accept notice and service of all documents, as well as such person's postal or facsimile addresses where available;

(Rule 6(5)(d)(i) substituted by rule 2(b) of GNR 3397 dated 12 May 2023, with effect from 19 June 2023)

- (ii) within 15 days of notifying the applicant of intention to oppose the application, deliver such person's answering affidavit, if any, together with any relevant documents; and

(Rule 6(5)(d)(ii) substituted by rule 2(b) of GNR 3397 dated 12 May 2023, with effect from 19 June 2023)

- (iii) if such person intends to raise any question of law only such person shall deliver notice of intention to do so, within the time stated in the preceding sub-paragraph, setting forth such question.

(Rule 6(5)(d)(iii) substituted by rule 2(b) of GNR 3397 dated 12 May 2023, with effect from 19 June 2023)

(Rule 6(5)(d) amended by rule 2 of GNR 1929 of 1990)

(Rule 6(5)(d) amended by rule 2 of GNR 960 of 1993)

(Rule 6(5)(d) substituted by rule 3(b) of GNR 464 of 2012)

(Rule 6(5)(d) substituted by Rule 2(e) of GNR 2133 dated 3 June 2022)

- (e) Within 10 days of the service upon the respondent of the affidavit and documents referred to in sub-paragraph (ii) of paragraph (d) of subrule (5) the applicant may deliver a replying affidavit. The court may in its discretion permit the filing of further affidavits.

(Rule 6(5)(e) amended by rule 7(b) of GNR 2410 of 1991)

- (f)

- (i) Where no answering affidavit, or notice in terms of sub-paragraph (iii) of paragraph (d), is delivered within the period referred to in sub-paragraph (ii) of paragraph (d) the applicant may within five days of the expiry thereof apply to the registrar to allocate a date for the hearing of the application.

- (ii) Where an answering affidavit is delivered the applicant may apply for such allocation within five days of the delivery of a replying affidavit or, if no replying affidavit is delivered, within five days of the expiry of the period referred to in paragraph (e) and where such notice is delivered the applicant may apply for such allocation within five days after delivery of such notice.
- (iii) If the applicant fails so to apply within the appropriate period aforesaid, the respondent may do so immediately upon the expiry thereof. Notice in writing of the date allocated by the registrar shall be given by the applicant or respondent, as the case may be, to the opposite party within five days of notification from the registrar.

(Rule 6(5)(f)(iii) substituted by rule 2(c) of GNR 3397 dated 12 May 2023, with effect from 19 June 2023)

- (g) Where an application cannot properly be decided on affidavit the court may dismiss the application or make such order as it deems fit with a view to ensuring a just and expeditious decision. In particular, but without affecting the generality of the foregoing, it may direct that oral evidence be heard on specified issues with a view to resolving any dispute of fact and to that end may order any deponent to appear personally or grant leave for such deponent or any other person to be subpoenaed to appear and be examined and cross-examined as a witness or it may refer the matter to trial with appropriate directions as to pleadings or definition of issues, or otherwise.

- (h)

(Rule 6(5)(h) repealed by Rule 2(f) of GNR 2133 dated 3 June 2022)

- (6) The court, after hearing an application whether brought *ex parte* or otherwise, may make no order thereon (save as to costs if any) but grant leave to the applicant to renew the application on the same papers supplemented by such further affidavits as the case may require.

(7)

- (a) Any party to any application proceedings may bring a counter-application or may join any party to the same extent as would be competent if the party wishing to bring such counter-application or join such party were a defendant in an action and the other parties to the application were parties to such action. In the latter event the provisions of rule 10 will apply.

- (b) The periods prescribed with regard to applications apply to counter-applications: Provided that the court may on good cause shown postpone the hearing of the application.

- (8) Any person against whom an order is granted *ex parte* may anticipate the return day upon delivery of not less than twenty-four hours' notice.

- (9) A copy of every application to court in connection with the estate of any person deceased, or alleged to be a prodigal, or under any legal disability, mental or otherwise, shall, before such application is filed

with the registrar, be submitted to the Master for consideration and report, and if any person is to be suggested to the court for appointment as curator to property, such suggestion shall likewise be submitted to the Master for report: Provided that the provisions of this subrule do not apply to any application under rule 57 except where that rule otherwise provides.

(Rule 6(9) substituted by Rule 2(e) of GNR 5124 dated 16 August 2024)

(10) The provisions of subrule (9) further apply to all applications for the appointment of administrators and trustees under deeds or contracts relating to trust funds or to the administration of trusts set up by testamentary disposition.

(11) Notwithstanding the foregoing subrules, interlocutory and other applications incidental to pending proceedings may be brought on notice supported by such affidavits as the case may require and set down at a time assigned by the registrar or as directed by a judge.

(12)

(a) In urgent applications the court or a judge may dispense with the forms and service provided for in these rules and may dispose of such matter at such time and place and in such manner and in accordance with such procedure (which shall as far as practicable be in terms of these rules) as it deems fit.

(b) In every affidavit filed in support of any application under paragraph (a) of this subrule, the applicant shall set forth explicitly the circumstances which it is averred render the matter urgent and the reasons why the applicant claims that applicant could not be afforded substantial redress at a hearing in due course.

(Rule 6(12)(b) substituted by Rule 2(g) of GNR 2133 dated 3 June 2022)

(Rule 6(12)(b) substituted by Rule 2(f) of GNR 5124 dated 16 August 2024)

(c) A person against whom an order was granted in such person's absence in an urgent application may by notice set down the matter for reconsideration of the order.

(13) In any application against any Minister, Deputy Minister, Member of an Executive Council, officer or servant of the State, in such capacity, the State or the administration of any province, the respective periods referred to in paragraph (b) of subrule (5), or for the return of a rule *nisi*, shall be not less than 15 days after the service of the notice of motion, or the rule *nisi*, as the case may be, unless the court has specially authorized a shorter period.

(Rule 6(13) substituted by Rule 2(g) of GNR 5124 dated 16 August 2024)

(14) The provisions of rules 10, 11, 12, 13 and 14 apply to all applications.

(15) The court may on application order to be struck out from any affidavit any matter which is scandalous, vexatious or irrelevant, with an appropriate order as to costs, including costs as between attorney and

client. The court may not grant the application unless it is satisfied that the applicant will be prejudiced if the application is not granted.

(Rule 6 amended by rule 4 of GNR 235 of 1966)

(Rule 6 amended by rule 5 of GNR 2004 of 1967)

(Rule 6 amended by rule 2 of GNR 2021 of 1971)

(Rule 6 amended by rule 7 of GNR 2410 of 1991)

(Rule 6 amended by rule 2 of GNR 2845 of 1991)

(Rule 6 amended by rule 2 of GNR 960 of 1993)

(Rule 6 amended by rule 3 of GNR 464 of 2012)

(Rule 6 substituted by rule 2 of GNR 3 of 2016)

7. POWER OF ATTORNEY

- (1) Subject to the provisions of sub-rules (2) and (3) a power of attorney to act need not be filed, but the authority of anyone acting on behalf of a party may, within 10 days after it has come to the notice of a party that such person is so acting, or with the leave of the court on good cause shown at any time before judgment, be disputed, whereafter such person may no longer act unless he satisfies the court that he is authorised so to act, and to enable him to do so the court may postpone the hearing of the action or application.

(Rule 7(1) substituted by rule 4(a) of GNR 2642 of 1987)

- (2) The registrar shall not set down any appeal at the instance of an attorney unless such attorney has filed with the registrar a power of attorney authorising him to appeal and such power of attorney shall be filed together with the application for a date of hearing.

(Rule 7(2) substituted by rule 4(b) of GNR 2642 of 1987)

- (3) An attorney instructing an advocate to appear in an appeal on behalf of any party other than a party who has caused the appeal to be set down shall, before the hearing thereof, file with the registrar a power of attorney authorising him so to act.

(Rule 7(3) amended by rule 5 of GNR 235 of 1966)

(Rule 7(3) substituted by rule 4(c) of GNR 2642 of 1987)

- (4) Every power of attorney filed by an attorney shall be signed by or on behalf of the party giving it, and shall otherwise be duly executed according to law; provided that where a power of attorney is signed on behalf of the party giving it, proof of authority to sign on behalf of such party shall be produced to the registrar who shall note that fact on the said power.

(5)

- (a) No power of attorney shall be required to be filed by the State Attorney, any deputy state attorney or any professional assistant to the State Attorney or a deputy state attorney or any attorney instructed, in writing, or by telegram by or on behalf of the State Attorney or a deputy state attorney

in any matter in which the State Attorney or a deputy state attorney is acting in his capacity as such by virtue of any provision of the State Attorney Act, 1957 (Act 56 of 1957).

(Rule 7(5)(a) substituted by rule 3(a) of GNR 2021 of 1971)

(b)

(Rule 7(5)(b) deleted by rule 3(b) of GNR 2021 of 1971)

8. PROVISIONAL SENTENCE

- (1) Where by law any person may be summoned to answer a claim made for provisional sentence, proceedings shall be instituted by way of a summons as near as may be in accordance with Form 3 of the First Schedule calling upon such person to pay the amount claimed or, failing such payment, to appear personally or by counsel or by an attorney who, under section 4(2) of the Right of Appearance in Courts Act, 1995 (Act No. 62 of 1995), has the right of appearance in the High Court upon a day named in such summons, not being less than 10 days after the service upon him or her of such summons, to admit or deny his or her liability.

(Rule 8(1) amended by rule 8(a) of GNR 2410 of 1991)

(Rule 8(1) substituted by rule 2(a) of GNR 1746 of 1996)

(Rule 8(1) substituted by rule 3(a) of GNR 3397 dated 12 May 2023, with effect from 19 June 2023)

- (2) Such summons shall be issued by the registrar and the provisions of sub-rules (3) and (4) of rule 17 shall *mutatis mutandis* apply.
- (3) Copies of all documents upon which the claim is founded shall be annexed to the summons and served with it.
- (4) The plaintiff shall set down the case for hearing before noon on the court day but one preceding the day upon which it is to be heard.
- (5) Upon the day named in the summons the defendant may appear personally or by an advocate or by an attorney who, under section 4(2) of the Right of Appearance in Courts Act, 1995 (Act No. 62 of 1995), has the right of appearance in the High Court to admit or deny his or her liability and may, not later than noon of the court day but one preceding the day upon which he or she is called upon to appear in court, deliver an affidavit setting forth the grounds upon which he or she disputes liability in which event the plaintiff shall be afforded a reasonable opportunity of replying thereto.

(Rule 8(5) substituted by rule 2(b) of GNR 1746 of 1996)

(Rule 8(5) substituted by rule 3(b) of GNR 3397 dated 12 May 2023, with effect from 19 June 2023)

- (6) If at the hearing the defendant admits his or her liability or if he or she has previously filed with the registrar an admission of liability signed by himself or herself and witnessed by an attorney acting for him or her and not acting for the opposite party, or, if not so witnessed, verified by affidavit, the court may give final judgment against him or her.

(Rule 8(6) substituted by rule 3(c) of GNR 3397 dated 12 May 2023, with effect from 19 June 2023)

- (7) The court may hear oral evidence as to the authenticity of the defendant's signature, or that of his or her agent, to the document upon which claim for provisional sentence is founded or as to the authority of the defendant's agent.

(Rule 8(7) amended by rule 6 of GNR 235 of 1966)

(Rule 8(7) substituted by rule 3(d) of GNR 3397 dated 12 May 2023, with effect from 19 June 2023)

- (8) Should the court refuse provisional sentence it may order the defendant to file a plea within a stated time and may make such order as to the costs of the proceedings as to it may seem just. Thereafter the provisions of these rules as to pleading and the further conduct of trial actions shall *mutatis mutandis* apply.
- (9) The plaintiff shall on demand furnish the defendant with security *de restituendo* to the satisfaction of the registrar, against payment of the amount due under the judgment.
- (10) Any person against whom provisional sentence has been granted may enter into the principal case only if he or she shall have satisfied the amount of the judgment of provisional sentence and taxed costs, or if the plaintiff on demand fails to furnish due security in terms of subrule (9).

(Rule 8(10) substituted by rule 3(e) of GNR 3397 dated 12 May 2023, with effect from 19 June 2023)

- (11) A defendant entitled and wishing to enter into the principal case shall, within two months of the grant of provisional sentence, deliver notice of his or her intention to do so, in which event the summons shall be deemed to be a combined summons and he or she shall deliver a plea within 10 days thereafter. Failing such notice or such plea the provisional sentence shall *ipso facto* become a final judgment and the security given by the plaintiff shall lapse.

(Rule 8(11) amended by rule 8(b) of GNR 2410 of 1991)

(Rule 8(11) substituted by rule 3(f) of GNR 3397 dated 12 May 2023, with effect from 19 June 2023)

9.

(Rule 9 amended by rule 5 of GNR 2642 of 1987)

(Rule 9 amended by rule 9 of GNR 2410 of 1991)

(Rule 9 repealed by rule 3 of GN 992 of 2012)

10. JOINDER OF PARTIES AND CAUSES OF ACTION

- (1) Any number of persons, each of whom has a claim, whether jointly, jointly and severally, separately or in the alternative, may join as plaintiffs in one action against the same defendant or defendants against whom any one or more of such persons proposing to join as plaintiffs would, if he brought a separate action, be entitled to bring such action, provided that the right to relief of the persons proposing to join as plaintiffs depends upon the determination of substantially the same question of law or fact which, if

separate actions were instituted, would arise on each action, and provided that there may be a joinder conditionally upon the claim of any other plaintiff failing.

- (2) A plaintiff may join several causes of action in the same action.
- (3) Several defendants may be sued in one action either jointly, jointly and severally, separately or in the alternative, whenever the question arising between them or any of them and the plaintiff or any of the plaintiffs depends upon the determination of substantially the same question of law or fact which, if such defendants were sued separately, would arise in each separate action.
- (4) In any action in which any causes of action or parties have been joined in accordance with this rule, the court at the conclusion of the trial shall give such judgment in favour of such of the parties as shall be entitled to relief, or grant absolution from the instance, and shall make such order as to costs as shall to it seem to be just, provided that without limiting the discretion of the court in any way -
 - (a) the court may order that any plaintiff who is unsuccessful shall be liable to any other party, whether plaintiff or defendant, for any costs occasioned by his joining in the action as plaintiff;
 - (b) if judgment is given in favour of any defendant or if any defendant is absolved from the instance, the court may order:
 - (i) the plaintiff to pay such defendant's costs, or
 - (ii) the unsuccessful defendants to pay the costs of the successful defendant jointly and severally, the one paying the other to be absolved, and that if one of the unsuccessful defendants pays more than his *pro rata* share of the costs of the successful defendant, he shall be entitled to recover from the other unsuccessful defendants their *pro rata* share of such excess, and the court may further order that, if the successful defendant is unable to recover the whole or any part of his costs from the unsuccessful defendants, he shall be entitled to recover from the plaintiff such part of his costs as he cannot recover from the unsuccessful defendants;
 - (c) if judgment is given in favour of the plaintiff against more than one of the defendants, the court may order those defendants against whom it gives judgment to pay the plaintiff's costs jointly and severally, the one paying the other to be absolved, and that if one of the unsuccessful defendants pays more than his *pro rata* share of the costs of the plaintiff he shall be entitled to recover from the other unsuccessful defendants their *pro rata* share of such excess.
- (5) Where there has been any joinder of causes of action or of parties, the court may on the application of any party at any time order that separate trials be held either in respect of some or all of the causes of action or some or all of the parties; and the court may on such application make such order as to it seems meet.

10A. JOINDER OF PROVINCIAL OR NATIONAL EXECUTIVE AUTHORITIES AND SERVICE ON RULES BOARD FOR COURTS OF LAW.

- (1) If in any proceedings before the court, the validity of a law is challenged, whether in whole or in part and whether on constitutional grounds or otherwise, the party challenging the validity of the law must join the provincial or national executive authorities responsible for the administration of the law in the proceedings.
- (2) Where a challenge referred to in subrule (1) is made against a rule made by the Rules Board for Courts of Law, the party challenging the rule must, at the time when the challenge is made, serve on the Rules Board for Courts of Law, a notice setting out the basis of the challenge, together with copies of all documents in which the challenge is referred to.

(Rule 10A inserted by rule 3 of GNR 849 of 2000)

(Rule 10A substituted by rule 2 of GNR 86 of 2010)

(Rule 10A substituted by rule 2 of GNR 317 of 2015)

11. CONSOLIDATION OF ACTIONS

Where separate actions have been instituted and it appears to the court convenient to do so, it may upon the application of any party thereto and after notice to all interested parties, make an order consolidating such actions, whereupon -

- (a) the said actions shall proceed as one action;
- (b) the provisions of rule 10 shall *mutatis mutandis* apply with regard to the action so consolidated; and
- (c) the court may make any order which to it seems meet with regard to the further procedure, and may give one judgment disposing of all matters in dispute in the said actions.

12. INTERVENTION OF PERSONS AS PLAINTIFFS OR DEFENDANTS

Any person entitled to join as a plaintiff or liable to be joined as a defendant in any action may, on notice to all parties, at any stage of the proceedings apply for leave to intervene as a plaintiff or a defendant. The court may upon such application make such order, including any order as to costs, and give such directions as to the further procedure in the action as to it may seem meet.

13. THIRD PARTY PROCEDURE

- (1) Where a party in any action claims -

- (a) as against any other person not a party to the action (in this rule called a “third party”) that such party is entitled, in respect of any relief claimed against him, to a contribution or indemnification from such third party, or
- (b) any question or issue in the action is substantially the same as a question or issue which has arisen or will arise between such party and the third party, and should properly be determined not only as between any parties to the action but also as between such parties and the third party or between any of them,

such party may issue a notice, hereinafter referred to as a third party notice, as near as may be in accordance with Form 7 of the First Schedule, which notice shall be served by the sheriff.

- (2) Such notice shall state the nature and grounds of the claim of the party issuing the same, the question or issue to be determined, and any relief or remedy claimed. Insofar as the statement of the claim and the question or issue are concerned, the rules with regard to pleadings and to summonses shall *mutatis mutandis* apply.

(3)

- (a) The third party notice, accompanied by a copy of all pleadings filed in the action up to the date of service of the notice, shall be served on the third party and a copy of the third party notice, without a copy of the pleadings filed in the action up to the date of service of the notice, shall be filed with the registrar and served on all other parties before the close of pleadings in the action in connection with which it was issued.

- (b) After the close of pleadings, such notice may be served only with the leave of the court.

(Rule 13(3) substituted by rule 4 of GNR 2021 of 1971)

(Rule 13(3) substituted by rule 3 of GNR 2047 of 1996)

- (4) If the third party intends to contest the claim set out in the third party notice he shall deliver notice of intention to defend, as if to a summons. Immediately upon receipt of such notice, the party who issued the third party notice shall inform all other parties accordingly.
- (5) The third party shall, after service upon him of a third party notice, be a party to the action and, if he delivers notice of intention to defend, shall be served with all documents and given notice of all matters as a party.
- (6) The third party may plead or except to the third party notice as if he were a defendant to the action. He may also, by filing a plea or other proper pleading contest the liability of the party issuing the notice on any ground notwithstanding that such ground has not been raised in the action by such latter party: Provided however that the third party shall not be entitled to claim in reconvention against any person other than the party issuing the notice save to the extent that he would be entitled to do so in terms of rule 24.

- (7) The rules with regard to the filing of further pleadings shall apply to third parties as follows:
- (a) Insofar as the third party's plea relates to the claim of the party issuing the notice, the said party shall be regarded as the plaintiff and the third party as the defendant.
 - (b) Insofar as the third party's plea relates to the plaintiff's claim the third party shall be regarded as a defendant and the plaintiff shall file pleadings as provided by the said rules.
- (8) Where a party to an action has against any other party (whether either such party became a party by virtue of any counter-claim by any person or by virtue of a third party notice or by any other means) a claim referred to in sub-rule (1), he may issue and serve on such other party a third party notice in accordance with the provisions of this rule. Save that no further notice of intention to defend shall be necessary, the same procedure shall apply as between the parties to such notice and they shall be subject to the same rights and duties as if such other party had been served with a third party notice in terms of sub-rule (1).
- (9) Any party who has been joined as such by virtue of a third party notice may at any time make application to the court for the separation of the trial of all or any of the issues arising by virtue of such third party notice and the court may upon such application make such order as to it seems meet, including an order for the separate hearing and determination of any issue on condition that its decision on any other issue arising in the action either as between the plaintiff and the defendant or as between any other parties, shall be binding upon the applicant.

14. PROCEEDINGS BY AND AGAINST PARTNERSHIPS, FIRMS AND ASSOCIATIONS

- (1) In this rule -

“Association” means any unincorporated body of persons, not being a partnership.

“Firm” means a business, including a business carried on by a body corporate, carried on by the sole proprietor thereof under a name other than his own;

(Definition of “Firm” in Rule 14(1) substituted by rule 7(a) of GNR 2642 of 1987)

“Plaintiff” and **“Defendant”** include applicant and respondent.

“Relevant date” means the date of accrual of the cause of action.

“Sue” and **“Sued”** are used in relation to actions and applications.

- (2) A partnership, a firm or an association may sue or be sued in its name.

- (3) A plaintiff suing a partnership need not allege the names of the partners. If he does, any error of omission or inclusion shall not afford a defence to the partnership.
- (4) The previous sub-rule shall apply *mutatis mutandis* to a plaintiff suing a firm.
- (5)
- (a) A plaintiff suing a firm or a partnership may at any time before or after judgment deliver to the defendant a notice calling for particulars as to the full name and residential address of the proprietor or of each partner, as the case may be, as at the relevant date.
(Rule 14(5)(a) substituted by rule 7(c) of GNR 2642 of 1987)
- (b) The defendant shall within 10 days deliver a notice containing such information.
(Rule 14(5)(b) substituted by rule 7(d) of GNR 2642 of 1987)
- (c) Concurrently with the said statement the defendant shall serve upon the persons referred to in paragraph (a) a notice as near as may be, *mutatis mutandis*, in accordance with Form 8 of the First Schedule and deliver proof by affidavit of such service.
- (d) A plaintiff suing a firm or a partnership and alleging in the summons or notice of motion that any person was at the relevant date the proprietor or a partner, shall notify such person accordingly by delivering a notice as near as may be, *mutatis mutandis*, in accordance with Form 8 of the First Schedule.
- (e) Any person served with a notice in terms of paragraph (c) or (d) shall be deemed to be a party to the proceedings, with the rights and duties of a defendant.
- (f) Any party to such proceedings may aver in the pleadings or affidavits that such person was at the relevant date the proprietor or a partner, or that he is estopped from denying such status.
- (g) If any party to such proceedings disputes such status, the court may at the hearing decide that issue *in limine*.
- (h) Execution in respect of a judgment against a partnership shall first be levied against the assets thereof, and, after such excussion, against the private assets of any person held to be, or held to be estopped from denying his status as, a partner, as if judgment had been entered against him.
- (6) The preceding sub-rule shall apply *mutatis mutandis* to a defendant sued by a firm or a partnership.
- (7) If a partnership is sued and it appears that since the relevant date it has been dissolved, the proceedings shall nevertheless continue against the persons alleged by the plaintiff or stated by the partnership to be partners, as if sued individually.

- (8) The preceding sub-rule shall apply *mutatis mutandis* where it appears that a firm has been discontinued.
- (9)
- (a) A plaintiff suing an association may at any time before or after judgment deliver a notice to the defendant calling for a true copy of its current constitution and a list of the names and addresses of the office-bearers and their respective offices as at the relevant date.
- (Rule 14(9)(a) substituted by rule 7(e) of GNR 2642 of 1987)*
- (b) Such notice shall be complied with within 10 days.
- (Rule 14(9)(b) substituted by rule 7(f) of GNR 2642 of 1987)*
- (c) Paragraphs (a) and (b) shall apply *mutatis mutandis* to a defendant sued by an association.
- (10) Paragraphs (d) to (h) of sub-rule (5) shall apply *mutatis mutandis* when -
- (a) A plaintiff alleges that any member, servant or agent of the defendant association is liable in law for its alleged debt;
- (b) a defendant alleges that any member, servant or agent of the plaintiff association will be responsible in law for the payment of any costs which may be awarded against the association.
- (11) Sub-rule (7) shall apply *mutatis mutandis* in regard to the continuance of the proceedings against any member, servant or agent referred to in paragraph (a) of sub-rule (10).
- (12) Subrule (4) of rule 21 shall apply *mutatis mutandis* in the circumstances set out in paragraphs (a) and (b) of subrule (5) and in subrule (9) hereof.
- (Rule 14(12) amended by rule 3 of GNR 1262 of 1991)*

15. CHANGE OF PARTIES

- (1) No proceedings shall terminate solely by reason of the death, marriage or other change of status of any party thereto unless the cause of such proceedings is thereby extinguished.
- (2) Whenever by reason of an event referred to in sub-rule (1) it becomes necessary or proper to introduce a further person as a party in such proceedings (whether in addition to or in substitution for the party to whom such proceedings relate) any party thereto may forthwith by notice to such further person, to every other party and to the registrar, add or substitute such further person as a party thereto, and subject to any order made under sub-rule (4) hereof, such proceedings shall thereupon continue in respect of the person thus added or substituted as if he had been a party from the commencement thereof and all steps validly taken before such addition or substitution shall continue of full force and effect: Provided that save with the leave of the court granted on such terms (as to adjournment or otherwise) as to it may seem meet, no such notice shall be given after the commencement of the hearing of any opposed

matter; and provided further that the copy of the notice served on any person joined thereby as a party to the proceedings shall (unless such party is represented by an attorney who is already in possession thereof), be accompanied in application proceedings by copies of all notices, affidavits and material documents previously delivered, and in trial matters by copies of all pleadings and like documents already filed of record such notice, other than a notice to the registrar, shall be served by the sheriff.

(Rule 15(2) amended by rule 7 of GNR 235 of 1966)

- (3) Whenever a party to any proceedings dies or ceases to be capable of acting as such, his executor, curator, trustee or similar legal representative, may by notice to all other parties and to the registrar intimate that he desires in his capacity as such thereby to be substituted for such party, and unless the court otherwise orders, he shall thereafter for all purposes be deemed to have been so substituted.
- (4) The court may upon notice of application delivered by any party within 20 days of service of notice in terms of sub-rule (2) or (3), set aside or vary any addition or substitution of a party thus effected or may dismiss such application or confirm such addition or substitution, on such terms, if any, as to the delivery of any affidavits or pleadings, or as to postponement or adjournment, or as to costs or otherwise, as to it may seem meet.

(Rule 15(4) amended by rule 4 of GNR 1262 of 1991)

16. REPRESENTATION OF PARTIES

- (1) If an attorney acts on behalf of any party in any proceedings, such attorney shall notify all other parties of this fact and shall supply an address where documents in the proceedings may be served.
- (2)
 - (a) Any party represented by an attorney in any proceedings may at any time, subject to the provisions of rule 40, terminate such attorney's authority to act and may thereafter act in person or appoint another attorney to act in the proceedings, whereupon such party or the newly appointed attorney on behalf of such party shall forthwith give notice to the registrar and to all other parties of the termination of the former attorney's authority, and if such party has appointed a further attorney to act in the proceedings, such party or the newly appointed attorney on behalf of such party shall give the name and address of the attorney so appointed.
 - (b) If such party does not appoint a further attorney, such party shall in the notice of termination appoint an address within 25 kilometres of the office of the registrar and an electronic mail address, if available to such party, for the service on such party at either address, of all documents in such proceedings as well as such party's postal or facsimile addresses where available.

(Rule 16(2)(b) substituted by rule 4(a) of GNR 3397 dated 12 May 2023, with effect from 19 June 2023)

- (3) Upon receipt of a notice in terms of subrule (1) or (2), the address of the attorney or of the party, as the case may be, shall become the address of such party for the service upon such party of all documents

in such proceedings, but any service duly effected elsewhere before receipt of such notice shall, notwithstanding such change, for all purposes be valid, unless the court orders otherwise.

(4)

- (a) Where an attorney acting in any proceedings for a party ceases so to act, such attorney shall forthwith deliver notice thereof to such party, the registrar and all other parties: Provided that notice to the party for whom such attorney acted may be given by facsimile or electronic mail in accordance with the provisions of rule 4A.
- (b) The party formerly represented must within 10 days after the notice of withdrawal notify the registrar and all other parties of a new address for service as contemplated in sub-rule (2) whereafter all subsequent documents in the proceedings for service on such party shall be served on such party in accordance with the rules relating to service: Provided that the party whose attorney has withdrawn and who has failed to provide an address within the said period of 10 days shall be liable for the payment of the costs occasioned by subsequent service on such party in terms of the rules relating to service, unless the court orders otherwise.
- (c) The notice to the registrar shall state the names and addresses of the parties notified and the date on which and the manner in which the notice was sent to them.
- (d) The notice to the party formerly represented shall inform the said party of the provisions of paragraph (b).

(Rule 16 amended by rule 8 of GNR 235 of 1966)

(Rule 16 amended by rule 5 of GNR 2021 of 1971)

(Rule 16 amended by rule 8 of GNR 2642 of 1987)

(Rule 16 amended by rule 3 of GNR 960 of 1993)

(Rule 16 substituted by rule 2 of GNR 1318 of 2018)

16A. Submissions by an *amicus curiae*

(1)

- (a) Any person raising a constitutional issue in an application or action shall give notice thereof to the registrar at the time of filing the relevant affidavit or pleading.
- (b) Such notice shall contain a clear and succinct description of the constitutional issue concerned.
- (c) The registrar shall, upon receipt of such notice, forthwith place it on a notice board designated for that purpose.
- (d) The notice shall be stamped by the registrar to indicate the date upon which it was placed on the notice board and shall remain on the notice board for a period of 20 days.

- (2) Subject to the provisions of national legislation enacted in accordance with section 171 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 (Act No. 108 of 1996), and these rules, any interested party in a constitutional issue raised in proceedings before a court may, with the written consent of all the parties to the proceedings, given not later than 20 days after the filing of the affidavit or pleading in which the constitutional issue was first raised, be admitted therein as *amicus curiae* upon such terms and conditions as may be agreed upon in writing by the parties.
- (3) The written consent contemplated in subrule (2) shall within five days of its having been obtained, be lodged with the registrar and the *amicus curiae* shall, in addition to any other provision, comply with the times agreed upon for the lodging of written argument.
- (4) The terms and conditions agreed upon in terms of subrule (2) may be amended by the court.
- (5) If the interested party contemplated in subrule (2) is unable to obtain the written consent as contemplated therein, he or she may, within five days of the expiry of the 20-day period prescribed in that subrule, apply to the court to be admitted as an *amicus curiae* in the proceedings.
- (6) An application contemplated in subrule (5) shall -
 - (a) briefly describe the interest of the *amicus curiae* in the proceedings;
 - (b) clearly and succinctly set out the submissions which will be advanced by the *amicus curiae*, the relevance thereof to the proceedings and his or her reasons for believing that the submissions will assist the court and are different from those of the other parties; and
 - (c) be served upon all parties to the proceedings.
- (7)
 - (a) Any party to the proceedings who wishes to oppose an application to be admitted as an *amicus curiae*, shall file an answering affidavit within five days of the service of such application upon such party.
 - (b) The answering affidavit shall clearly and succinctly set out the grounds of such opposition.
- (8) The court hearing an application to be admitted as an *amicus curiae* may refuse or grant the application upon such terms and conditions as it may determine.
- (9) The court may dispense with any of the requirements of this rule if it is in the interests of justice to do so.

(Rule 16A inserted by rule 4 of GNR 849 of 2000)

17. SUMMONS

Prepared by:

- (1) Every person making a claim against any other person may, through the office of the registrar, sue out a summons or a combined summons addressed to the sheriff directing him to inform the defendant *inter alia* that, if he disputes the claim, and wishes to defend he shall,

(Words in rule 17(1) preceding paragraph (a) amended by rule 2(a) of GNR 1843 of 1993)

- (a) within the time stated therein, give notice of his intention to defend;
- (b) thereafter, if the summons is a combined summons, within 20 days after giving such notice, deliver a plea (with or without a claim in reconvention), an exception or an application to strike out.

(Rule 17(1)(b) amended by rule 9 of GNR 235 of 1966)

(Rule 17(1)(b) substituted by rule 9 of GNR 2642 of 1987)

(2)

- (a) In every case where the claim is not for a debt or liquidated demand the summons shall be in accordance with Form 10 of the First Schedule, to which summons shall be annexed particulars of the material facts relied upon by the plaintiff in support of the claim, which particulars shall *inter alia* comply with rule 18; and
- (b) In every case where the claim is for a debt or liquidated demand the summons shall be in accordance with Form 9 of the First Schedule.

(Rule 17(2) substituted by rule 2(b) of GNR 1843 of 1993)

(Rule 17(2) substituted by rule 2(a) of GNR 1603 dated 17 December 2021)

(3)

- (a) Every summons shall be signed by the attorney acting for the plaintiff and shall bear an attorney's physical address, within 25 kilometres of the office of the registrar and where available, such attorney's postal, facsimile and electronic mail addresses.

(Rule 17(3)(a) substituted by rule 5(a) of GNR 3397 dated 12 May 2023, with effect from 19 June 2023)

- (b) If no attorney is acting, the summons shall be signed by the plaintiff, who shall in addition append an address within 25 kilometres of the office of the registrar and where available, the plaintiff's postal, facsimile and electronic mail addresses at either of which addresses plaintiff will accept service of all subsequent documents in the suit.

(Rule 17(3)(b) substituted by rule 5(a) of GNR 3397 dated 12 May 2023, with effect from 19 June 2023)

- (c) After paragraph (a) or (b) has been complied with, the summons shall be signed and issued by the registrar and made returnable by the Sheriff to the court through the registrar.

(Rule 17(3)(c) substituted by rule 2(b) of GNR 1603 dated 17 December 2021)

- (d) The plaintiff may indicate in a summons whether the plaintiff is prepared to accept service of all subsequent documents and notices in the suit through any manner other than the physical address or postal address and, if so, shall state such preferred manner of service.
- (e) If an action is defended the defendant may, at the written request of the plaintiff, deliver a consent in writing to the exchange or service by both parties of subsequent documents and notices in the suit by way of facsimile or electronic mail.
- (f) If the defendant refuses or fails to deliver the consent in writing as provided for in paragraph (e), the court may, on application by the plaintiff, grant such consent, on such terms as to costs and otherwise as may be just and appropriate in the circumstances.

(Rule 17(3)(f) substituted by rule 2(b) of GNR 1603 dated 17 December 2021)

(Rule 17(3) substituted by rule 6 of GNR 2021 of 1971)

(Rule 17(3) amended by rule 4 of GNR 960 of 1993)

(Rule 17(3) substituted by rule 4 of GNR 464 of 2012)

(4) Every summons shall set forth -

- (a) the surname and first names or initials of the defendant by which the defendant is known to the plaintiff, the defendant's residence or place of business and, where known, the defendant's occupation and employment address and, if the defendant is sued in any representative capacity, such capacity; and
- (b) the full names, gender (if the plaintiff is a natural person) and occupation and the residence or place of business of the plaintiff, and if the plaintiff sues in a representative capacity, such capacity.

(Rule 17(4) substituted by rule 2 of GNR 212 of 2014)

18. RULES RELATING TO PLEADING GENERALLY

- (1) A combined summons, and every other pleading except a summons, shall be signed by both an advocate and an attorney or, in the case of an attorney who, under section 4(2) of the Right of Appearance in Courts Act, 1995 (Act No. 62 of 1995), has the right of appearance in the High Court, only by such attorney or, if a party sues or defends personally, by that party.

(Rule 18(1) substituted by rule 2 of GNR 873 of 1996)

(Rule 18(1) substituted by rule 6(a) of GNR 3397 dated 12 May 2023, with effect from 19 June 2023)

- (2) The title of the action describing the parties thereto and the number assigned thereto by the registrar, shall appear at the head of each pleading, provided that where the parties are numerous or the title lengthy and abbreviation is reasonably possible, it shall be so abbreviated.

(3) Every pleading shall be divided into paragraphs (including sub-paragraphs) which shall be consecutively numbered and shall, as nearly as possible, each contain a distinct averment.

(4) Every pleading shall contain a clear and concise statement of the material facts upon which the pleader relies for his or her claim, defence or answer to any pleading, as the case may be, with sufficient particularity to enable the opposite party to reply thereto.

(Rule 18(4) substituted by rule 6(b) of GNR 3397 dated 12 May 2023, with effect from 19 June 2023)

(5) When in any pleading a party denies an allegation of fact in the previous pleading of the opposite party, he or she shall not do so evasively, but shall answer the point of substance.

(Rule 18(5) substituted by rule 6(c) of GNR 3397 dated 12 May 2023, with effect from 19 June 2023)

(6) A party who in his or her pleading relies upon a contract shall state whether the contract is written or oral and when, where and by whom it was concluded, and if the contract is written a true copy thereof or of the part relied on in the pleading shall be annexed to the pleading.

(Rule 18(6) substituted by rule 10(a) of GNR 2642 of 1987)

(Rule 18(6) substituted by rule 6(d) of GNR 3397 dated 12 May 2023, with effect from 19 June 2023)

(7) It shall not be necessary in any pleading to state the circumstances from which an alleged implied term can be inferred.

(8) A party suing or bringing a claim in reconvention for divorce shall, where time, date and place or any other person or persons are relevant or involved, give details thereof in the relevant pleading.

(Rule 18(8) substituted by rule 10(b) of GNR 2642 of 1987)

(9) A party claiming division, transfer or forfeiture of assets in divorce proceedings in respect of a marriage out of community of property, shall give details of the grounds on which he or she claims that he or she is entitled to such division, transfer or forfeiture.

(Rule 18(9) substituted by rule 10(c) of GNR 2642 of 1987)

(Rule 18(9) substituted by rule 6(e) of GNR 3397 dated 12 May 2023, with effect from 19 June 2023)

(10) A plaintiff suing for damages shall set them out in such manner as will enable the defendant reasonably to assess the quantum thereof: Provided that a plaintiff suing for damages for personal injury shall specify his or her date of birth, the nature and extent of the injuries, and the nature, effects and duration of the disability alleged to give rise to such damages, and shall as far as practicable state separately what amount, if any, is claimed for-

(a) medical costs, hospital costs and other similar expenses and how these costs and expenses are made up;

(b) pain and suffering, stating whether temporary or permanent and which injuries caused it;

(c) disability in respect of-

- (i) the earning of income (stating the earnings lost to date and how the amount is made up and the estimated future loss and the nature of the work the plaintiff will in future be able to do);
- (ii) the enjoyment of amenities of life (giving particulars) and stating whether the disability concerned is temporary or permanent; and

(d) disfigurement, with a full description thereof and stating whether it is temporary or permanent.

(Rule 18(10) substituted by rule 10(d) of GNR 2642 of 1987)

(Rule 18(10) substituted by rule 6(f) of GNR 3397 dated 12 May 2023, with effect from 19 June 2023)

- (11) A plaintiff suing for damages resulting from the death of another shall state the date of birth of the deceased as well as that of any person claiming damages as a result of the death.

(Rule 18(11) inserted by rule 10(e) of GNR 2642 of 1987)

- (12) If a party fails to comply with any of the provisions of this rule, such pleading shall be deemed to be an irregular step and the opposite party shall be entitled to act in accordance with rule 30.

(Rule 18(12) inserted by rule 10(e) of GNR 2642 of 1987)

19. NOTICE OF INTENTION TO DEFEND

- (1) Subject to the provisions of section 24 of the Act, the defendant in every civil action shall be allowed 10 days, after service of summons on such defendant, within which to deliver a notice of intention to defend, either personally or through an attorney: Provided that the days between 16 December and 15 January, both inclusive, shall not be counted in the time allowed within which to deliver a notice of intention to defend.

(Rule 19(1) amended by rule 8 of GNR 2004 of 1967)

(Rule 19(1) substituted by rule 7(a) of GNR 2021 of 1971)

(Rule 19(1) substituted by rule 11(a) of GNR 2642 of 1987)

(Rule 19(1) substituted by rule 5(a) of GNR 1343 of 2019)

- (2) In an action against any Minister, Deputy Minister, Premier or a Member of an Executive Council, officer or servant of the State, in an official capacity, or the State, the time allowed for delivery of notice of intention to defend shall not be less than 20 days after service of summons, unless the court has specially authorised a shorter period.

(Rule 19(2) amended by rule 10 of GNR 235 of 1966)

(Rule 19(2) substituted by rule 7(b) of GNR 2021 of 1971)

(Rule 19(2) substituted by rule 11(b) of GNR 2642 of 1987)

(Rule 19(2) substituted by rule 4 of GNR 608 of 1989)

(Rule 19(2) substituted by rule 10(b) of GNR 2410 of 1991)

(Rule 19(2) substituted by rule 5(b) of GNR 1343 of 2019)

(3)

- (a) When a defendant delivers notice of intention to defend, defendant shall therein give defendant's full residential or business address, postal address and where available, facsimile address and shall also appoint an address, not being a post office box or poste restante, within 25 kilometres of the office of the registrar and an electronic mail address where available, for the service on defendant at either address of all documents in such action, and service thereof at the address so given shall be valid and effectual, except where by any order or practice of the court personal service is required.

(Rule 19(3)(a) substituted by rule 7(a) of GNR 3397 dated 12 May 2023, with effect from 19 June 2023)

- (b) The defendant may indicate in the notice of intention to defend whether the defendant is prepared to accept service of all subsequent documents and notices in the suit through any manner other than the physical address or postal address and, if so, shall state such preferred manner of service.
- (c) The plaintiff may, at the written request of the defendant, deliver a consent in writing to the exchange or service by both parties of subsequent documents and notices in the suit by way of facsimile or electronic mail.
- (d) If the plaintiff refuses or fails to deliver the consent in writing as provided for in paragraph (c), the court may, on application by the defendant, grant such consent, on such terms as to costs and otherwise as may be just and appropriate in the circumstances.

(Rule 19(3) substituted by rule 7(c) of GNR 2021 of 1971)

(Rule 19(3) substituted by rule 11(c) of GNR 2642 of 1987)

(Rule 19(3) amended by rule 5 of GNR 960 of 1993 with effect from 1 July 1994)

(Rule 19(3) substituted by rule 5 of GNR 464 of 2012)

- (4) A party shall not by reason of delivery of notice of intention to defend be deemed to have waived any right to object to the jurisdiction of the court or to any irregularity or impropriety in the proceedings.

(Rule 19(4) substituted by rule 5(c) of GNR 1343 of 2019)

- (5) Notwithstanding the provisions of sub-rules (1) and (2) a notice of intention to defend may be delivered even after expiration of the period specified in the summons or the period specified in sub-rule (2), before default judgment has been granted: Provided that the plaintiff shall be entitled to costs if the notice of intention to defend was delivered after the plaintiff had lodged the application for judgment by default.

(Rule 19(5) inserted by rule 11(d) of GNR 2642 of 1987)

20. DECLARATION

- (1) In all actions in which the plaintiff's claim is for a debt or liquidated demand and the defendant has delivered notice of intention to defend, the plaintiff shall, except in the case of a combined summons, within 15 days after his receipt thereof, deliver a declaration.

(Rule 20(1) amended by rule 11 of GNR 235 of 1966)

(Rule 20(1) amended by rule 8 of GNR 2021 of 1971)

(Rule 20(1) substituted by rule 12 of GNR 2642 of 1987)

- (2) The declaration shall set forth the nature of the claim, the conclusions of law which the plaintiff shall be entitled to deduce from the facts stated therein, and a prayer for the relief claimed.
- (3) Where the plaintiff seeks relief in respect of several distinct claims founded upon separate and distinct facts, such claims and facts shall be separately and distinctly stated.

21. FURTHER PARTICULARS

- (1) Subject to the provisions of sub-rules (2) to (4) further particulars shall not be requested.
- (2) After the close of pleadings any party may, not less than 20 days before trial, deliver a notice requesting only such further particulars as are strictly necessary to enable him or her to prepare for trial. Such request shall be complied with within 10 days after receipt thereof.

(Rule 21(2) substituted by rule 8(a) of GNR 3397 dated 12 May 2023, with effect from 19 June 2023)

- (3) The request for further particulars for trial and the reply thereto shall, save where the party is litigating in person, be signed by both an advocate and an attorney or, in the case of an attorney who, under section 4(2) of the Right of Appearance in Courts Act, 1995 (Act No. 62 of 1995), has the right of appearance in the High Court, only by such attorney.

(Rule 18(3) substituted by rule 3 of GNR 873 of 1996)

(Rule 21(3) substituted by rule 8(b) of GNR 3397 dated 12 May 2023, with effect from 19 June 2023)

- (4) If the party requested to furnish any particulars as aforesaid fails to deliver them timeously or sufficiently, the party requesting the same may apply to court for an order for their delivery or for the dismissal of the action or the striking out of the defence, whereupon the court may make such order as to it seems meet.
- (5) The court shall at the conclusion of the trial of own accord consider whether the further particulars were strictly necessary, and shall disallow all costs of and flowing from any unnecessary request or reply, or both, and may order either party to pay the costs thereby wasted, on an attorney and client basis or otherwise.

(Rule 21(5) substituted by rule 8(c) of GNR 3397 dated 12 May 2023, with effect from 19 June 2023)

(Rule 21 substituted by rule 13 of GNR 2642 of 1987)

22. PLEA

- (1) Where a defendant has delivered notice of intention to defend, he shall within 20 days after the service upon him of a declaration or within 20 days after delivery of such notice in respect of a combined summons, deliver a plea with or without a claim in reconvention, or an exception with or without application to strike out.

(Rule 22(1) amended by rule 9 of GNR 2021 of 1971)

(Rule 22(1) substituted by rule 14(a) of GNR 2642 of 1987)

- (2) The defendant shall in his plea either admit or deny or confess and avoid all the material facts alleged in the combined summons or declaration or state which of the said facts are not admitted and to what extent, and shall clearly and concisely state all material facts upon which he relies.
- (3) Every allegation of fact in the combined summons or declaration which is not stated in the plea to be denied or to be not admitted, shall be deemed to be admitted. If any explanation or qualification of any denial is necessary, it shall be stated in the plea.
- (4) If by reason of any claim in reconvention, the defendant claims that on the giving of judgment on such claim, the plaintiff's claim will be extinguished either in whole or in part, the defendant may in his plea refer to the fact of such claim in reconvention and request that judgment in respect of the claim or any portion thereof which would be extinguished by such claim in reconvention, be postponed until judgment on the claim in reconvention. Judgment on the claim shall, either in whole or in part, thereupon be so postponed unless the court, upon the application of any person interested, otherwise orders, but the court, if no other defence has been raised, may give judgment for such part of the claim as would not be extinguished, as if the defendant were in default of filing a plea in respect thereof, or may, on the application of either party, make such order as to it seems meet.
- (5) If the defendant fails to comply with any of the provisions of sub-rules (2) and (3), such plea shall be deemed to be an irregular step and the other party shall be entitled to act in accordance with rule 30.

(Rule 22(5) inserted by rule 14(b) of GNR 2642 of 1987)

23. EXCEPTIONS AND APPLICATIONS TO STRIKE OUT

- (1) Where any pleading is vague and embarrassing, or lacks averments which are necessary to sustain an action or defence, as the case may be, the opposing party may, within the period allowed for filing any subsequent pleading, deliver an exception thereto and may apply to the registrar to set it down for hearing within 15 days after the delivery of such exception: Provided that—
 - (a) where a party intends to take an exception that a pleading is vague and embarrassing such party shall, by notice, within 10 days of receipt of the pleading, afford the party delivering the pleading, an opportunity to remove the cause of complaint within 15 days of such notice; and

- (b) the party excepting shall, within 10 days from the date on which a reply to the notice referred to in paragraph (a) is received, or within 15 days from which such reply is due, deliver the exception.

(Rule 23(1) amended by rule 15 of GNR 2642 of 1987)

(Rule 23(1) amended by rule 5 of GNR 1262 of 1991)

(Rule 23(1) substituted by rule 6(a) of GNR 1343 of 2019)

- (2) Where any pleading contains averments which are scandalous, vexatious, or irrelevant, the opposite party may, within the period allowed for filing any subsequent pleading, apply for the striking out of the aforesaid matter, and may set such application down for hearing within five days of expiry of the time limit for the delivery of an answering affidavit or, if an answering affidavit is delivered, within five days after the delivery of a replying affidavit or expiry of the time limit for delivery of a replying affidavit, referred to in rule 6(5)(f): Provided that—

- (a) the party intending to make an application to strike out shall, by notice delivered within 10 days of receipt of the pleading, afford the party delivering the pleading an opportunity to remove the cause of complaint within 15 days of delivery of the notice of intention to strike out; and

- (b) the court shall not grant the application unless it is satisfied that the applicant will be prejudiced in the conduct of any claim or defence if the application is not granted.

(Rule 23(2) substituted by rule 6(b) of GNR 1343 of 2019)

- (3) Wherever an exception is taken to any pleading the grounds upon which the exception is founded shall be clearly and concisely stated.
- (4) Wherever any exception is taken to any pleading or an application to strike out is made, no plea, replication or other pleading over shall be necessary.

24. CLAIM IN RECONVENTION

- (1) A defendant who counterclaims shall, together with his plea, deliver a claim in reconvension setting out the material facts thereof in accordance with rules 18 and 20 unless the plaintiff agrees, or if he refuses, the court allows it to be delivered at a later stage. The claim in reconvension shall be set out either in a separate document or in a portion of the document containing the plea, but headed 'Claim in Reconvension'. It shall be unnecessary to repeat therein the names or descriptions of the parties to the proceedings in convention.

(Rule 24(1) substituted by rule 16(a) of GNR 2642 of 1987)

- (2) If the defendant is entitled to take action against any other person and the plaintiff, whether jointly, jointly and severally, separately or in the alternative, he may with the leave of the court proceed in such action by way of a claim in reconvension against the plaintiff and such other person, in such manner and on such terms as the court may direct.

- (3) A defendant who has been given leave to counterclaim as aforesaid, shall add to the title of his plea a further title corresponding with what would be the title of any action instituted against the parties against whom he makes claim in reconvention, and all further pleadings in the action shall bear such title, subject to the proviso to sub-rule (2) of rule 18.
- (4) A defendant may counterclaim conditionally upon the claim or defence in convention failing.
- (5) If the defendant fails to comply with any of the provisions of this rule, the claim in reconvention shall be deemed to be an irregular step and the other party shall be entitled to act in accordance with rule 30.

(Rule 24(5) inserted by rule 16(b) of GNR 2642 of 1987)

25. REPLICATION AND PLEA IN RECONVENTION

- (1) Within 15 days after the service upon him of a plea and subject to sub-rule (2) hereof, the plaintiff shall where necessary deliver a replication to the plea and a plea to any claim in reconvention, which plea shall comply with rule 22.

(Rule 25(1) amended by rule 10 of GNR 2021 of 1971)

(Rule 25(1) substituted by rule 17(a) of GNR 2642 of 1987)

- (2) No replication or subsequent pleading which would be a mere joinder of issue or bare denial of allegations in the previous pleading shall be necessary, and issue shall be deemed to be joined and pleadings closed in terms of paragraph (b) of rule 29.
- (3) Where a replication or subsequent pleading is necessary, a party may therein join issue on the allegations in the previous pleading. To such extent as he has not dealt specifically with the allegations in the plea or such other pleading, such joinder of issue shall operate as a denial of every material allegation of fact in the pleading upon which issue is joined.
- (4) A plaintiff in reconvention may, subject to the provisions *mutatis mutandis* of sub-rule (2) hereof, within 10 days after the delivery of the plea in reconvention deliver a replication in reconvention.
- (5) Further pleadings may, subject to the provisions *mutatis mutandis* of sub-rule (2), be delivered by the respective parties within 10 days after the previous pleading delivered by the opposite party. Such pleadings shall be designated by the names by which they are customarily known.

(Rule 25(5) substituted by rule 17(c) of GNR 2642 of 1987)

26. FAILURE TO DELIVER PLEADINGS - BARRING

Any party who fails to deliver a replication or subsequent pleading within the time stated in rule 25 shall be *ipso facto* barred. If any party fails to deliver any other pleading within the time laid down in these rules or within any extended time allowed in terms thereof, any other party may by notice served upon

him require him to deliver such pleading within 5 days after the day upon which the notice is delivered. Any party failing to deliver the pleading referred to in the notice within the time therein required or within such further period as may be agreed between the parties, shall be in default of filing such pleading, and *ipso facto* barred: Provided that for the purposes of this rule the days between 16 December and 15 January, both inclusive shall not be counted in the time allowed for the delivery of any pleading.

(Rule 26 substituted by rule 18 of GNR 2642 of 1987)

27. EXTENSION OF TIME AND REMOVAL OF BAR AND CONDONATION

- (1) In the absence of agreement between the parties, the court may upon application on notice and on good cause shown, make an order extending or abridging any time prescribed by these rules or by an order of court or fixed by an order extending or abridging any time for doing any act or taking any step in connection with any proceedings of any nature whatsoever upon such terms as to it seems meet.
- (2) Any such extension may be ordered although the application therefor is not made until after the expiry of the time prescribed or fixed, and the court ordering any such extension may make such order as to it seems meet as to the recalling, varying or cancelling of the results of the expiry of any time so prescribed or fixed, whether such results flow from the terms of any order or from these rules.

- (3) The court may, on good cause shown, condone any non-compliance with these rules.

(Rule 27(3) amended by rule 12 of GNR 235 of 1966)

- (4) After a rule *nisi* has been discharged by default of appearance by the applicant, the court or a judge may revive the rule and direct that the rule so revived need not be served again.

(Rule 27(4) inserted by rule 19 of GNR 2642 of 1987)

28. AMENDMENT OF PLEADINGS AND DOCUMENTS

- (1) Any party desiring to amend a pleading or document other than a sworn statement, filed in connection with any proceedings, shall notify all other parties of his intention to amend and shall furnish particulars of the amendment.
- (2) The notice referred to in subrule (1) shall state that unless written objection to the proposed amendment is delivered within 10 days of delivery of the notice, the amendment will be effected.
- (3) An objection to a proposed amendment shall clearly and concisely state the grounds upon which the objection is founded.
- (4) If an objection which complies with subrule (3) is delivered within the period referred to in subrule (2), the party wishing to amend may, within 10 days, lodge an application for leave to amend.

- (5) If no objection is delivered as contemplated in subrule (4), every party who received notice of the proposed amendment shall be deemed to have consented to the amendment and the party who gave notice of the proposed amendment may, within 10 days after the expiration of the period mentioned in subrule (2), effect the amendment as contemplated in subrule (7).
- (6) Unless the court otherwise directs, an amendment authorized by an order of the court may not be effected later than 10 days after such authorization.
- (7) Unless the court otherwise directs, a party who is entitled to amend shall effect the amendment by delivering each relevant page in its amended form.
- (8) Any party affected by an amendment may, within 15 days after the amendment has been effected or within such other period as the court may determine, make any consequential adjustment to the documents filed by him, and may also take the steps contemplated in rules 23 and 30.
- (9) A party giving notice of amendment in terms of subrule (1) shall, unless the court otherwise directs, be liable for the costs thereby occasioned to any other party.
- (10) The court may, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this rule, at any stage before judgment grant leave to amend any pleading or document on such other terms as to costs or other matters as it deems fit.

(Rule 28 amended by rule 13 of GNR 235 of 1966)

(Rule 28 amended by rule 20 of GNR 2642 of 1987)

(Rule 28 amended by rule 11 of GNR 2410 of 1991)

(Rule 28 substituted by rule 3 of GNR 181 of 1994)

29. CLOSE OF PLEADINGS AND NOTICE OF SET DOWN OF TRIALS

- (1) Pleadings are considered closed if -
 - (a) either party has joined issue without alleging any new matter, and without adding any further pleading;
 - (b) the last day allowed for filing a replication or subsequent pleading has elapsed and it has not been filed;
 - (c) the parties agree in writing that the pleadings are closed and such agreement is filed with the registrar; or
 - (d) the parties are unable to agree as to the close of pleadings, and the court upon the application of a party declares them closed.

(2)

- (a) Upon allocation of a date or dates for trial, the registrar must inform all parties of the allocated dates.
- (b) The party which applied for the trial date must, within 10 days of notification from the registrar, deliver a notice informing all other parties of the date or dates on which the matter is set down for trial.

(Rule 29 substituted by rule 2 of GNR 678 of 2016)

30. IRREGULAR PROCEEDINGS

- (1) A party to a cause in which an irregular step has been taken by any other party may apply to court to set it aside.

(Rule 30(1) substituted by rule 21(a) of GNR 2642 of 1987)

(Rule 30(1) substituted by rule 2 of GNR 1883 of 1992)

- (2) An application in terms of subrule (1) shall be on notice to all parties specifying particulars of the irregularity or impropriety alleged, and may be made only if –

- (a) the applicant has not himself taken a further step in the cause with knowledge of the irregularity;
- (b) the applicant has, within ten days of becoming aware of the step, by written notice afforded his opponent an opportunity of removing the cause of complaint within ten days;
- (c) the application is delivered within 15 days after the expiry of the second period mentioned in paragraph (b) of subrule (2).

(Rule 30(2)(c) amended by rule 4(a) of GNR 2047 of 1996)

(Rule 30(2) substituted by rule 2 of GNR 1883 of 1992)

- (3) If at the hearing of such application the court is of opinion that the proceeding or step is irregular or improper it may set it aside in whole or in part, either as against all the parties or as against some of them, and grant leave to amend or make any such order as to it seems meet.

- (4) Until a party has complied with any order of court made against him in terms of this rule, he shall not take any further step in the cause, save to apply for an extension of time within which to comply with such order.

(Rule 30(4) substituted by rule 21(b) of GNR 2642 of 1987)

- (5)

(Rule 30(5) substituted by rule 21(c) of GNR 2642 of 1987)

(Rule 30(5) deleted by rule 4(b) of GNR 2047 of 1996)

30A. Non-compliance with Rules and Court Orders

(Heading of Rule 30A substituted by Rule 3(a) of GNR 2133 dated 3 June 2022)

- (1) Where a party fails to comply with these rules or with a request made or notice given pursuant thereto, or with an order or direction made by a court or in a judicial case management process referred to in rule 37A, any other party may notify the defaulting party that he or she intends, after the lapse of 10 days from the date of delivery of such notification, to apply for an order—

- (a) that such rule, notice, request, order or direction be complied with; or
- (b) that the claim or defence be struck out.

(Rule 30A(1) substituted by Rule 3(b) of GNR 2133 dated 3 June 2022)

- (2) Where a party fails to comply within the period of 10 days contemplated in subrule (1), application may on notice be made to the court and the court may make such order thereon as it deems fit.

(Rule 30A inserted by rule 3 of GNR 881 of 1998)

(Rule 30A substituted by rule 2 of GNR 842 of 2019)

31. JUDGMENT ON CONFESSION AND BY DEFAULT AND RESCISSION OF JUDGMENTS

(1)

- (a) Save in actions for relief in terms of the Divorce Act, 1979 (Act No. 70 of 1979), or nullity of marriage, a defendant may at any time confess in whole or in part the claim contained in the summons.
- (b) The confession referred to in paragraph (a) shall be signed by the defendant personally and the defendant's signature shall either be witnessed by an attorney acting for the defendant, not being the attorney acting for the plaintiff, or shall be verified by affidavit.
- (c) Such confession shall then be furnished to the plaintiff, whereupon the plaintiff may apply in writing through the registrar to a judge for judgment according to such confession.

(2)

- (a) Whenever in an action the claim or, if there is more than one claim, any of the claims is not for a debt or liquidated demand and a defendant is in default of delivery of notice of intention to defend or of a plea, the plaintiff may set the action down as provided in subrule (4) for default judgment and the court may, after hearing evidence, grant judgment against the defendant or make such order as it deems fit.

- (b) A defendant may within 20 days after acquiring knowledge of such judgment apply to court upon notice to the plaintiff to set aside such judgment and the court may, upon good cause shown, set aside the default judgment on such terms as it deems fit.
- (3) Where a plaintiff has been barred from delivering a declaration the defendant may set the action down as provided in subrule (4) and apply for absolution from the instance or, after adducing evidence, for judgment, and the court may make such order thereon as it deems fit.
- (4) The proceedings referred to in subrules (2) and (3) shall be set down for hearing upon not less than five days' notice to the party in default: Provided that no notice of set down shall be given to any party in default of delivery of notice of intention to defend.
- (5)
 - (a) Whenever a defendant is in default of delivery of notice of intention to defend or of a plea, the plaintiff, who wishes to obtain judgment by default, shall where each of the claims is for a debt or liquidated demand, file with the registrar a written application for judgment against such defendant: Provided that when a defendant is in default of delivery of a plea, the plaintiff shall give such defendant not less than five days' notice of the intention to apply for default judgment.
 - (b) The registrar may –
 - (i) grant judgment as requested;
 - (ii) grant judgment for part of the claim only or on amended terms;
 - (iii) refuse judgment wholly or in part;
 - (iv) postpone the application for judgment on such terms as may be considered just;
 - (v) request or receive oral or written submissions;
 - (vi) require that the matter be set down for hearing in open court:

Provided that if the application is for an order declaring residential property specially executable, the registrar must refer such application to the court.
 - (c) The registrar shall record any judgment granted or direction given.
 - (d) Any party dissatisfied with a judgment granted or direction given by the registrar may, within 20 days after such party has acquired knowledge of such judgment or direction, set the matter down for reconsideration by the court.

- (e) The registrar shall grant judgment for costs:
 - (i) in accordance with Part II of Table A of Annexure 2 to the Rules for the Magistrates' Courts plus the sheriff's fees if the value of the claim as stated in the summons, apart from any consent to jurisdiction, is within the jurisdiction of the magistrate's court; and
 - (ii) in other cases, unless the application for default judgment requires costs to be taxed or the registrar requires a decision on costs from the Court, in accordance with items 1 and 2 of Section B of rule 70 plus the sheriff's fees.

(6)

- (a) Any person affected by a default judgment which has been granted, may, if the plaintiff has consented in writing to the judgment being rescinded, apply to court in accordance with Form 2B of the First Schedule to rescind the judgment, and the court may upon such application rescind the judgment.
- (b) A judgment debtor against whom a default judgment has been granted, or any person affected by such judgment, may, if the judgment debt, the interest at the rate granted in the judgment and the costs have been paid, apply to court to rescind the judgment, and the court may on such application by the judgment debtor or other person affected by the judgment, rescind the judgment.
- (c) An application in terms of paragraph (b) shall —
 - (i) be made on Form 2C of the First Schedule:
 - (ii) be accompanied by reasonable proof that the judgment debt, interest and costs, as referred to in paragraph (b), have been paid; and
 - (iii) be served on the judgment creditor not less than 10 days (which exclude a public holiday. Saturday or Sunday) before the hearing of the application and proof of such service shall accompany the application.
- (d) The application referred to in paragraph (c) —
 - (i) may be set down for hearing not less than 10 days (which exclude a public holiday. Saturday or Sunday) after service of the application upon the judgment creditor; and
 - (ii) may be heard by a judge in chambers.
 - (Rule 31 amended by rule 11 of GNR 2021 of 1971)*
 - (Rule 31 amended by rule 22 of GNR 2642 of 1987)*
 - (Rule 31 amended by rule 12 of GNR 2410 of 1991)*

(Rule 31 amended by rule 3 of GNR 1843 of 1993)

(Rule 31 amended by rule 2 of GNR 2365 of 1993)

(Rule 31 amended by rule 2 of GNR 417 of 1997)

(Rule 31 amended by rule 2 of GNR 785 of 1998)

(Rule 31 amended by rule 2 of GNR 471 of 2013)

(Rule 31 substituted by rule 2 of GNR 61 of 2019)

32. SUMMARY JUDGMENT

- (1) The plaintiff may, after the defendant has delivered a plea, apply to court for summary judgment on each of such claims in the summons as is only—

- (a) on a liquid document;
- (b) for a liquidated amount in money;
- (c) for delivery of specified movable property; or
- (d) for ejectment;

together with any claim for interest and costs.

(Rule 32(1) substituted by rule 3(a) of GNR 842 of 2019)

(2)

- (a) Within 15 days after the date of delivery of the plea, the plaintiff shall deliver a notice of application for summary judgment, together with an affidavit made by the plaintiff or by any other person who can swear positively to the facts.
- (b) The plaintiff shall, in the affidavit referred to in subrule (2)(a), verify the cause of action and the amount, if any, claimed, and identify any point of law relied upon and the facts upon which the plaintiff's claim is based, and explain briefly why the defence as pleaded does not raise any issue for trial.
- (c) If the claim is founded on a liquid document a copy of the document shall be annexed to such affidavit and the notice of application for summary judgment shall state that the application will be set down for hearing on a stated day not being less than 15 days from the date of the delivery thereof.

(Rule 32(2) substituted by rule 6(a) of GNR 1262 of 1991)

(Rule 32(2) substituted by rule 3(b) of GNR 842 of 2019)

- (3) The defendant may—

- (a) give security to the plaintiff to the satisfaction of the court for any judgment including costs which may be given; or
- (b) satisfy the court by affidavit (which shall be delivered five days before the day on which the application is to be heard), or with the leave of the court by oral evidence of such defendant or of any other person who can swear positively to the fact that the defendant has a *bona fide* defence to the action; such affidavit or evidence shall disclose fully the nature and grounds of the defence and the material facts relied upon therefor.

(Rule 32(3) substituted by rule 3(c) of GNR 842 of 2019)

- (4) No evidence may be adduced by the plaintiff otherwise than by the affidavit referred to in subrule (2), nor may either party cross-examine any person who gives evidence orally or on affidavit: Provided that the court may put to any person who gives oral evidence such questions as it considers may elucidate the matter.

(Rule 32(4) substituted by rule 3(d) of GNR 842 of 2019)

- (5) If the defendant does not find security or satisfy the court as provided in paragraph (b) of sub-rule (3), the court may enter summary judgment for the plaintiff.

- (6) If on the hearing of an application made under this rule it appears -

- (a) that any defendant is entitled to defend and any other defendant is not so entitled; or
- (b) that the defendant is entitled to defend as to part of the claim,

the court shall -

- (i) give leave to defend to a defendant so entitled thereto and give judgment against the defendant not so entitled; or
- (ii) give leave to defend to the defendant as to part of the claim and enter judgment against such defendant as to the balance of the claim, unless such balance has been paid to the plaintiff; or

(Rule 32(6)(b)(ii) substituted by rule 3 of GNR 1883 of 1992)

(Rule 32(6)(b)(ii) substituted by rule 3(e) of GNR 842 of 2019)

- (iii) make both orders mentioned in sub-paragraphs (i) and (ii).

- (7) If the defendant finds security or satisfies the court as provided in sub-rule (3), the court shall give leave to defend, and the action shall proceed as if no application for summary judgment had been made.

- (8) Leave to defend may be given unconditionally or subject to such terms as to security, time for delivery of pleadings, or otherwise, as the court deems fit.

(8A)

(Rule 32(8)bis inserted by rule 9 of GNR 2004 of 1967)

(Rule 32(8)bis amended by rule 6(b) of GNR 1262 of 1991)

(Rule 32(8)bis renumbered to (8A) by rule 13 of GNR 2410 of 1991)

(Rule 32(8A) deleted by rule 3(f) of GNR 842 of 2019)

(9) The court may at the hearing of such application make such order as to costs as to it may seem just: Provided that if -

(a) the plaintiff makes an application under this rule, where the case is not within the terms of subrule (1) or where the plaintiff, in the opinion of the court, knew that the defendant relied on a contention which would entitle such defendant to leave to defend, the court may order that the action be stayed until the plaintiff has paid the defendant's costs; and may further order that such costs be taxed as between attorney and client; and

(Rule 32(9)(a) substituted by rule 3(g) of GNR 842 of 2019)

(b) in any case in which summary judgment was refused and in which the court after trial gives judgment for the plaintiff substantially as prayed, and the court finds that summary judgment should have been granted had the defendant not raised a defence which in its opinion was unreasonable, the court may order the plaintiff's costs of the action to be taxed as between attorney and client.

33. SPECIAL CASES AND ADJUDICATION UPON POINTS OF LAW

(1) The parties to any dispute may, after institution of proceedings, agree upon a written statement of facts in the form of a special case for the adjudication of the court.

(2)

(a) Such statement shall set forth the facts agreed upon, the questions of law in dispute between the parties and their contentions thereon. Such statement shall be divided into consecutively numbered paragraphs and there shall be annexed thereto copies of documents necessary to enable the court to decide upon such questions. It shall be signed by an advocate and an attorney on behalf of each party or, where a party sues or defends personally, by such party.

(b) Such special case shall be set down for hearing in the manner provided for trials or opposed applications, whichever may be more convenient.

(Rule 33(2)(b) amended by rule 11 of GNR 2021 of 1971)

(c) If a minor or person of unsound mind is a party to such proceedings the court may, before determining the questions of law in dispute, require proof that the statements in such special case so far as concerns the minor or person of unsound mind are true.

- (3) At the hearing thereof the court and the parties may refer to the whole of the contents of such documents and the court may draw any inference of fact or of law from the facts and documents as if proved at a trial.
- (4) If, in any pending action, it appears to the court *mero motu* that there is a question of law or fact which may conveniently be decided either before any evidence is led or separately from any other question, the court may make an order directing the disposal of such question in such manner as it may deem fit and may order that all further proceedings be stayed until such question has been disposed of and the court shall on the application of any party make such order unless it appears that the questions cannot conveniently be decided separately.
(Rule 33(4) substituted by rule 23 of GNR 2642 of 1987)
(Rule 33(4) substituted by rule 4 of GNR 1883 of 1992)
- (5) When giving its decision upon any question in terms of this rule the court may give such judgment as may upon such decision be appropriate and may give any direction with regard to the hearing of any other issues in the proceeding which may be necessary for the final disposal thereof.
- (6) If the question in dispute is one of law and the parties are agreed upon the facts, the facts may be admitted and recorded at the trial and the court may give judgment without hearing any evidence.

34. OFFER TO SETTLE

- (1) In any action in which a sum of money is claimed, either alone or with any other relief, the defendant may at any time unconditionally or without prejudice make a written offer to settle the plaintiff's claim. Such offer shall be signed either by the defendant himself or by his attorney if the latter has been authorised thereto in writing.
- (2) Where the plaintiff claims the performance of some act by the defendant, the defendant may at any time tender, either unconditionally or without prejudice, to perform such act. Unless such act must be performed by the defendant personally, he shall execute an irrevocable power of attorney authorising the performance of such act which he shall deliver to the registrar together with the tender.
- (3) Any party to an action who may be ordered to contribute towards an amount for which any other party to the action may be held liable, or any third party from whom relief is being claimed in terms of rule 13, may, either unconditionally or without prejudice, by way of an offer of settlement –
 - (a) make a written offer to that other party to contribute either a specific sum or in a specific proportion towards the amount to which the plaintiff may be held entitled in the action; or
 - (b) give a written indemnity to such other party, the conditions of which shall be set out fully in the offer of settlement.

- (4) One of several defendants, as well as any third party from whom relief is claimed, may, either unconditionally or without prejudice, by way of an offer of settlement make a written offer to settle the plaintiff's or defendant's claim or tender to perform any act claimed by the plaintiff or defendant.
- (5) Notice of any offer or tender in terms of this rule shall be given to all parties to the action and shall state –
- (a) whether the same is unconditional or without prejudice as an offer of settlement;
 - (b) whether it is accompanied by an offer to pay all or only part of the costs of the party to whom the offer or tender is made, and further that it shall be subject to such conditions as may be stated therein;
 - (c) whether the offer or tender is made by way of settlement of both claim and costs or of the claim only;
 - (d) whether the defendant disclaims liability for the payment of costs or part thereof, in which case the reasons for such disclaimer shall be given, and the action may then be set down on the question of costs only.
- (6) A plaintiff or party referred to in sub-rule (3) may within 15 days after the receipt of the notice referred to in sub-rule (5), or thereafter with the written consent of the defendant or third party or order of court, on such conditions as may be considered to be fair, accept any offer or tender, whereupon the registrar, having satisfied himself that the requirements of this sub-rule have been complied with, shall hand over the power of attorney referred to in sub-rule (2) to the plaintiff or his attorney.
- (7) In the event of a failure to pay or to perform within 10 days after delivery of the notice of acceptance of the offer or tender, the party entitled to payment or performance may, on five days' written notice to the party who has failed to pay or perform apply through the registrar to a judge for judgment in accordance with the offer or tender as well as for the costs of the application.
- (8) If notice of the acceptance of the offer or tender in terms of subrule (6) or notice in terms of subrule (7) is required to be given at an address other than that provided in rule 19(3), then it shall be given at an address, which is not a post office box or *paste restante*, within 25 kilometres of the office of the registrar and an electronic mail address, if available, at either of which addresses such notice shall be delivered.
- (Rule 34(8) substituted by rule 6 of GNR 464 of 2012)*
- (Rule 34(8) substituted by rule 9(a) of GNR 3397 dated 12 May 2023, with effect from 19 June 2023)*
- (9) If an offer or tender accepted in terms of this rule is not stated to be in satisfaction of a plaintiff's claim and costs, the party to whom the offer or tender is made may apply to the court, after notice of not less than five days, for an order for costs.

- (10) No offer or tender in terms of this rule made without prejudice shall be disclosed to the court at any time before judgment has been given. No reference to such offer or tender shall appear on any file in the office of the registrar containing the papers in the said case.
- (11) The fact that an offer or tender referred to in this rule has been made may be brought to the notice of the court after judgment has been given as being relevant to the question of costs.
- (12) If the court has given judgment on the question of costs in ignorance of the offer or tender and it is brought to the notice of the registrar, in writing, within five days after the date of judgment, the question of costs shall be considered afresh in the light of the offer or tender: Provided that nothing in this sub-rule contained shall affect the court's discretion as to an award of costs.
- (13) Any party who, contrary to this rule, personally or through any person representing him, discloses such an offer or tender to the judge or the court shall be liable to have costs given against him even if he is successful in the action.
- (14) This rule shall apply *mutatis mutandis* where relief is claimed on motion or claim in reconvention or in terms of rule 13.

(Rule 34 amended by rule 14 of GNR 235 of 1966)

(Rule 34 amended by rule 1 of GNR 3553 of 1969)

(Rule 34 substituted by rule 24 of GNR 2642 of 1987)

34A INTERIM PAYMENTS

- (1) In an action for damages for personal injuries or the death of a person, the plaintiff may, at any time after the expiry of the period for the delivery of the notice of intention to defend, apply to the court for an order requiring the defendant to make an interim payment in respect of his claim for medical costs and loss of income arising from his physical disability or the death of a person.
- (2) Subject to the provisions of rule 6 the affidavit in support of the application shall contain the amount of damages claimed and the grounds for the application, and all documentary proof or certified copies thereof on which the applicant relies shall accompany the affidavit.
- (3) Notwithstanding the grant or refusal of an application for an interim payment, further such applications may be brought on good cause shown.
- (4) If at the hearing of such an application, the court is satisfied that –
 - (a) the defendant against whom the order is sought has in writing admitted liability for the plaintiff's damages; or

(b) the plaintiff has obtained judgment against the defendant for damages to be determined,

the court may if it thinks fit but subject to the provisions of sub-rule (5), order the defendant to make an interim payment of such amount as it thinks just, which amount shall not exceed a reasonable proportion of the damages which in the opinion of the court are likely to be recovered by the plaintiff taking into account any contributory negligence, set off or counterclaim.

- (5) No order shall be made under sub-rule (4), unless it appears to the court that the defendant is insured in respect of the plaintiff's claim or that he has the means at his disposal to enable him to make such interim payment.
- (6) The amount of any interim payment ordered shall be paid in full to the plaintiff unless the court otherwise orders.
- (7) Where an application has been made under sub-rule (1), the court may prescribe the procedure for the further conduct of the action and in particular may order the early trial thereof.
- (8) The fact that an order has been made under sub-rule (4) shall not be pleaded and no disclosure of that fact shall be made to the court at the trial or at the hearing of questions or issues as to the quantum of damages until such questions or issues have been determined.
- (9) In an action where an interim payment or an order for an interim payment has been made, the action shall not be discontinued or the claim withdrawn without the consent of the court.
- (10) If an order for an interim payment has been made or such payment has been made, the court may, in making a final order, or when granting the plaintiff leave to discontinue his action or withdraw the claim under sub-rule (9) or at any stage of the proceedings on the application of any party, make an order with respect to the interim payment which the court may consider just and the court may in particular order that:
 - (a) the plaintiff repay all or part of the interim payment;
 - (b) the payment be varied or discharged; or
 - (c) a payment be made by any other defendant in respect of any part of the interim payment which the defendant, who made it, is entitled to recover by way of contribution or indemnity or in respect of any remedy or relief relating to the plaintiff's claim.
- (11) The provisions of this rule shall apply *mutatis mutandis* to any claim in reconvention.

(Rule 34A inserted by rule 25 of GNR 2642 of 1987)

35. DISCOVERY, INSPECTION AND PRODUCTION OF DOCUMENTS

Prepared by:

- (1) Any party to any action may require any other party thereto, by notice in writing, to make discovery on oath within 20 days of all documents and tape recordings relating to any matter in question in such action (whether such matter is one arising between the party requiring discovery and the party required to make discovery or not) which are or have at any time been in the possession or control of such other party. Such notice shall not, save with the leave of a judge, be given before the close of pleadings.
- (2) The party required to make discovery shall within 20 days or within the time stated in any order of a judge make discovery of such documents on affidavit in accordance with Form 11 of the First Schedule, specifying separately -
 - (a) such documents and tape recordings in the possession of a party or such party's agent other than the documents and tape recordings mentioned in paragraph (b);
 - (b) such documents and tape recordings in respect of which such party has a valid objection to produce;
 - (c) such documents and tape recordings which a party or such party's agent had but no longer has possession of at the date of the affidavit.

A document shall be deemed to be sufficiently specified if it is described as being one of a bundle of documents of a specified nature, which have been initialled and consecutively numbered by the deponent. Statements of witnesses taken for purposes of the proceedings, communications between attorney and client and between attorney and advocate, pleadings, affidavits and notices in the action shall be omitted from the schedules.

- (3) If any party believes that there are, in addition to documents or tape recordings disclosed as aforesaid, other documents (including copies thereof) or tape recordings which may be relevant to any matter in question in the possession of any party thereto, the former may give notice to the latter requiring such party to make the same available for inspection in accordance with subrule (6), or to state on oath within 10 days that such documents or tape recordings are not in such party's possession, in which event the party making the disclosure shall state their whereabouts, if known.
- (4) A document or tape recording not disclosed as aforesaid may not, save with the leave of the court granted on such terms as it may deem appropriate, be used for any purpose at the trial by the party who was obliged but failed to disclose it, provided that any other party may use such document or tape recording.
- (5)
 - (a) Where the Fund, as defined in the Road Accident Fund Act, 1996 (Act No. 56 of 1996), as amended, is a party to any action by virtue of the provisions of the said Act, any party to the action may obtain discovery in the manner provided in paragraph (d) of this subrule against the driver or

owner or short-term insurer of the vehicle or employer of the driver of the vehicle, referred to in the said Act.

- (b) The provisions of paragraph (a) shall apply *mutatis mutandis* to the driver or owner or short term insurer of the vehicle or employer of the driver of a vehicle referred to in section 21 of the said Act.
 - (c) Where the plaintiff sues as a cessionary, the defendant shall *mutatis mutandis* have the same rights under this rule against the cedent.
 - (d) The party requiring discovery in terms of paragraph (a), (b) or (c) shall do so by notice in accordance with Form 12 of the First Schedule.
- (6) Any party may at any time by notice in accordance with Form 13 of the First Schedule require any party who has made discovery to make available for inspection any documents or tape recordings disclosed in terms of subrules (2) and (3). Such notice shall require the party to whom notice is given to deliver within five days, to the party requesting discovery, a notice in accordance with Form 14 of the First Schedule, stating a time within five days from the delivery of such latter notice when documents or tape recordings may be inspected at the office of such party's attorney or, if such party is not represented by an attorney, at some convenient place mentioned in the notice, or in the case of bankers' books or other books of account or books in constant use for the purposes of any trade, business or undertaking, at their usual place of custody. The party receiving such last-named notice shall be entitled at the time therein stated, and for a period of five days thereafter, during normal business hours and on any one or more of such days, to inspect such documents or tape recordings and to take copies or transcriptions thereof. A party's failure to produce any such document or tape recording for inspection shall preclude such party from using it at the trial, save where the court on good cause shown allows otherwise.
- (7) If any party fails to give discovery as aforesaid or, having been served with a notice under sub-rule (6), omits to give notice of a time for inspection as aforesaid or fails to give inspection as required by that sub-rule, the party desiring discovery or inspection may apply to a court, which may order compliance with this rule and, failing such compliance, may dismiss the claim or strike out the defence.
- (8) Any party to an action may after the close of pleadings give notice to any other party to specify in writing particulars of dates and parties of or to any document or tape recording intended to be used at the trial of the action on behalf of the party to whom notice is given. The party receiving such notice shall not less than 15 days before the date of trial deliver a notice -
- (a) specifying the dates of and parties to and the general nature of any such document or tape recording which is in such party's possession; or

- (b) specifying such particulars as the party may have, to identify any such document or tape recording not in such party's possession, at the same time furnishing the name and address of the person in whose possession such document or tape recording is.
- (9) Any party proposing to prove documents or tape recordings at a trial may give notice to any other party requiring him within 10 days after the receipt of such notice to admit that those documents or tape recordings were properly executed and are what they purported to be. If the party receiving the said notice does not within the said period so admit, then as against such party the party giving the notice shall be entitled to produce the documents or tape recordings specified at the trial without proof other than proof (if it is disputed) that the documents or tape recordings are the documents or tape recordings referred to in the notice and that the notice was duly given. If the party receiving the notice states that the documents or tape recordings are not admitted as aforesaid, they shall be proved by the party giving the notice before being entitled to use them at the trial, but the party not admitting them may be ordered to pay the costs of their proof.
- (10) Any party may give to any other party who has made discovery of a document or tape recording notice to produce at the hearing the original of such document or tape recording, not being a privileged document or tape recording, in such party's possession. Such notice shall be given not less than five days before the hearing but may, if the court so allows, be given during the course of the hearing. If any such notice is so given, the party giving the same may require the party to whom notice is given to produce the said document or tape recording in court and shall be entitled, without calling any witness, to hand in the said document, which shall be receivable in evidence to the same extent as if it had been produced in evidence by the party to whom notice is given.
- (11) The court may, during the course of any proceeding, order the production by any party thereto under oath of such documents or tape recordings in such party's power or control relating to any matter in question in such proceeding as the court may deem appropriate, and the court may deal with such documents or tape recordings, when produced, as it deems appropriate.
- (12)
 - (a) Any party to any proceeding may at any time before the hearing thereof deliver a notice in accordance with Form 15 in the First Schedule to any other party in whose pleadings or affidavits reference is made to any document or tape recording to –
 - (i) produce such document or tape recording for inspection and to permit the party requesting production to make a copy or transcription thereof; or
 - (ii) state in writing within 10 days whether the party receiving the notice objects to the production of the document or tape recording and the grounds therefor; or
 - (iii) state on oath, within 10 days, that such document or tape recording is not in such party's possession and in such event to state its whereabouts, if known.

- (b) Any party failing to comply with the notice referred to in paragraph (a) shall not, save with the leave of the court, use such document or tape recording in such proceeding, provided that any other party may use such document or tape recording.
- (13) The provisions of this rule relating to discovery shall *mutatis mutandis* apply, in so far as the court may direct, to applications.
- (14) After appearance to defend has been entered, any party to any action may, for purposes of pleading, require any other party to –
 - (a) make available for inspection within five days a clearly specified document or tape recording in such party's possession which is relevant to a reasonably anticipated issue in the action and to allow a copy or transcription to be made thereof; or
 - (b) state in writing within 10 days whether the party receiving the notice objects to the production of the document or tape recording and the grounds therefor; or
 - (c) state on oath, within 10 days, that such document or tape recording is not in such party's possession and in such event to state its whereabouts, if known.
- (15) For purposes of rules 35 and 38 –
 - (a) a document includes any written, printed or electronic matter, and data and data messages as defined in the Electronic Communications and Transactions Act, 2002 (Act No. 25 of 2002); and
 - (b) a tape recording includes a sound track, film, magnetic tape, record or other material on which visual images, sound or other information can be recorded or any other form of recording.

(Rule 35 amended by rule 26 of GNR 2642 of 1987)
(Rule 35 substituted by rule 2 of GNR 1157 of 2020)

36. Inspections, Examinations and Expert Testimony

- (1) A party to proceedings, in which damages or compensation in respect of alleged bodily injury is claimed, shall have the right to require any party claiming such damage or compensation, whose state of health is relevant for the determination thereof, to submit to a medical examination.
- (2)
 - (a) A party requiring another party to submit to a medical examination shall deliver a notice to such other party that—
 - (i) specifies the nature of the examination required;

- (ii) specifies the person or persons who shall conduct the examination;
 - (iii) specifies the place where and the date (being not less than 15 days from the date of such notice) and time when it is desired that the examination shall take place; and
 - (iv) requires the other party to submit himself or herself for the medical examination at the specified place, date and time.
- (b) The notice contemplated in paragraph (a) shall—
- (i) state that the party being examined may have his or her own medical adviser present at the examination; and
 - (ii) be accompanied by a remittance in respect of the reasonable expenses to be incurred by the other party in attending the examination.
- (c) The expenses referred to in paragraph (b)(ii) shall be tendered on the scale as if such person were a witness in a civil suit before the court: Provided that—
- (i) if the party being examined is immobile, the amount to be paid shall include the cost of such person's travelling by motor vehicle and, where required, the reasonable cost of a person attending upon the person to be examined;
 - (ii) where the party being examined will actually lose salary, wage or other remuneration during the period of absence from work, such party shall, in addition to the aforementioned expenses, be entitled to receive an amount not exceeding the amount determined by the Minister, in terms of the relevant legislation, for witnesses in civil proceedings, per day in respect of the salary, wage or other remuneration which such person will actually lose;
 - (iii) any amounts paid by a party as aforesaid shall be costs in the cause unless the court otherwise directs.
- (3) The person receiving the notice referred to in subrule (2) shall, within five days after the service of the notice, notify the person delivering it, in writing, of the nature and grounds of any objection which such person may have in relation to—
- (a) the nature of the proposed examination;
 - (b) the person or persons who shall conduct the examination;
 - (c) the place, date or time of the examination;

- (d) the amount of the expenses tendered;

and shall further—

- (i) in the case of the objection being to the place, date or time of the examination, furnish an alternative date, time or place, as the case may be; and
- (ii) in the case of the objection being to the amount of the expenses tendered, furnish particulars of such increased amount as may be required.

Should the person receiving the notice not deliver an objection within the said period of five days, such person shall be deemed to have agreed to the examination upon the terms set forth by the person giving the notice. Should the person giving the notice regard the objection raised by the person receiving it as unfounded in whole or in part the person giving the notice may on notice make application to a judge to determine the conditions upon which the examination, if any, is to be conducted.

- (4) Any party to such an action may at any time by notice in writing require any person claiming such damages to make available in so far as such person is able to do so to the other party within 10 days, any medical reports, hospital records, medical imaging, or other documentary information of a like nature relevant to the assessment of such damages, and to provide copies or records thereof upon request.

(Rule 36(4) substituted by rule 10(a) of GNR 3397 dated 12 May 2023, with effect from 19 June 2023)

- (5) If it appears from any medical examination carried out either by agreement between the parties or pursuant to any notice given in terms of this rule, or by order of a judge, that any further medical examination by any other person is necessary or desirable for the purpose of giving full information on matters relevant to the assessment of such damages, any party may require a second and final medical examination in accordance with the provisions of this rule.
- (5A) If any party claims damages resulting from the death of another person, such party shall undergo a medical examination as prescribed in this rule if this is requested and it is alleged that such party's own state of health is relevant in determining the damages.
- (6) If it appears that the state or condition of any property of any nature whatsoever whether movable or immovable, may be relevant with regard to the decision of any matter at issue in any action, any party may at any stage give notice requiring the party relying upon the existence of such state or condition of such property or having such property in that party's possession or under that party's control to make it available for inspection or examination in terms of this subrule, and may in such notice require that such property or a fair sample thereof remain available for inspection or examination for a period of not more than 10 days from the date of receipt of the notice.

- (7) The party called upon to submit such property for examination may require the party requesting it to specify the nature of the examination to which it is to be submitted, and shall not be bound to submit such property thereto if this will materially prejudice such party by reason of the effect thereof upon such property. In the event of any dispute whether the property should be submitted for examination, such dispute shall be referred to a judge on notice delivered by either party stating that the examination is required and that objection is taken in terms of this subrule. In considering any such dispute the judge may make such order as deemed fit.
- (8) Any party causing an examination to be made in terms of subrules (1) and (6) shall—
- (a) cause the person making the examination to give a full report in writing, within two months of the date of the examination or within such other period as may be directed by a judge in terms of rule 37(8) or in terms of rule 37A, of the results of the examination and the opinions that such person formed as a result thereof on any relevant matter;
 - (b) within five days after receipt of such report, inform all other parties in writing of the existence of the report, and upon request immediately furnish any other party with a complete copy thereof; and
 - (c) bear the expense of the carrying out of any such examination: Provided that such expense shall form part of such party's costs.
- (9)
- (a) No person shall, save with the leave of the court or the consent of all parties to the suit, be entitled to call as a witness any person to give evidence as an expert upon any matter upon which the evidence of expert witnesses may be received unless—
 - (i) where the plaintiff intends to call an expert, the plaintiff shall not more than 30 days after the close of pleadings, or where the defendant intends to call the expert, the defendant shall not more than 60 days after the close of pleadings, have delivered notice of intention to call such expert; and
 - (ii) in the case of the plaintiff, not more than 90 days after the close of pleadings and in the case of the defendant not more than 120 days after the close of pleadings, such plaintiff or defendant shall have delivered a summary of the expert's opinion and the reasons therefor:

Provided that the notice and summary shall in any event be delivered before a first case management conference held in terms of rules 37A(6) and (7) or as directed by a case management judge.

- (b) The summary of the expert's opinion and reasons therefor referred to in subparagraph (a)(ii) shall be compiled by the expert himself or herself and shall contain a statement by the expert confirming that the report is-
 - (i) in such expert's own words;
 - (ii) for the assistance of the court; and
 - (iii) a statement of truth.

(Rule 36(9) substituted by rule 10(b) of GNR 3397 dated 12 May 2023, with effect from 19 June 2023)

(9A) The parties shall—

- (a) endeavour, as far as possible, to appoint a single joint expert on any one or more or all issues in the case; and
- (b) file a joint minute of experts relating to the same area of expertise within 20 days of the date of the last filing of such expert reports.

(10)

- (a) No person shall, save with the leave of the court or the consent of all the parties, be entitled to tender in evidence any plan, diagram, model or photograph unless such person shall not more than 60 days after the close of pleadings have delivered a notice stating an intention to do so, offering inspection of such plan, diagram, model or photograph and requiring the party receiving notice to admit the same within 10 days after receipt of the notice.
- (b) If the party receiving the notice fails within the said period so to admit, the said plan, diagram, model or photograph shall be received in evidence upon its mere production and without further proof thereof. If such party does not admit them, the said plan, diagram, model or photograph may be proved at the hearing and the party receiving the notice may be ordered to pay the cost of their proof.

(Rule 36 amended by rule 12 of GNR 2004 of 1967)

(Rule 36 amended by rule 27 of GNR 2642 of 1987)

(Rule 36 amended by rule 3 of GNR 417 of 1997)

(Rule 36 substituted by rule 4 of GNR 842 of 2019)

37. Pre-trial Conference

- (1) A party who receives notice of the trial date of an action shall, if such party has not yet made discovery in terms of rule 35, within 15 days deliver a sworn statement which complies with rule 35(2).

- (2)
 - (a) In cases not subject to judicial case management as contemplated in rule 37A, a plaintiff who receives the notice contemplated in subrule (1) shall within 10 days deliver a notice in which such plaintiff appoints a date, time and place for a pre-trial conference.
 - (b) If the plaintiff has failed to comply with paragraph (a), the defendant may, within 30 days after the expiration of the period mentioned in that paragraph, deliver such notice.
- (3)
 - (a) The date, time and place for the pre-trial conference may be amended by agreement: Provided that the conference shall be held not later than 30 days prior to the date of hearing.
 - (b) If the parties do not agree on the date, time or place for the pre-trial conference, the matter shall be submitted to the registrar for decision.
- (4) Each party shall, not later than 10 days prior to the pre-trial conference, furnish every other party with a list of—
 - (a) the admissions which such party requires;
 - (b) the enquiries which such party will direct and which are not included in a request for particulars for trial; and
 - (c) other matters regarding preparation for trial which such party will raise for discussion.
- (5) At the pre-trial conference the matters mentioned in subrules (4) and (6) shall be dealt with.
- (6) The minutes of the pre-trial conference shall be prepared and signed by or on behalf of every party and the following shall appear therefrom:
 - (a) The date, place and duration of the conference and the names of the persons present;
 - (b) if a party feels that such party is prejudiced because another party has not complied with the rules of court, the nature of such non-compliance and prejudice;
 - (c) that every party claiming relief has requested such party's opponent to make a settlement proposal and that such opponent has reacted thereto;
 - (d) whether any issue has been referred by the parties for mediation, arbitration or decision by a third party and the basis on which it has been so referred;
 - (e) whether the case should be transferred to another court;

- (f) which issues should be decided separately in terms of rule 33(4);
- (g) the admissions made by each party;
- (h) any dispute regarding the duty to begin or the onus of proof;
- (i) any agreement regarding the production of proof by way of an affidavit or whether evidence is required to be taken on commission or by way of audiovisual link in terms of rule 38;
(Rule 37(6)(i) substituted by rule 3 of GNR 1603 dated 17 December 2021)
- (j) which party will be responsible for the copying and other preparation of documents;
- (k) which documents or copies of documents will, without further proof, serve as evidence of what they purport to be, which extracts may be proved without proving the whole document or any other agreement regarding the proof of documents;
(Rule 37(6)(k) amended by Rule 7(a) of GNR 2133 dated 3 June 2022)
- (l) any agreement regarding whether any issue or issues are to be referred to a referee for investigation in terms of rule 38A, or where an investigation has been conducted by a referee, any issue upon which the parties disagree and the referral of such issue for consideration by the court.

(Rule 37(6)(l) added by Rule 7(b) of GNR 2133 dated 3 June 2022)

(7) The minutes shall be filed with the registrar not later than 25 days prior to the trial date.

(8)

- (a) A judge, who need not be the judge presiding at the trial, may, if such judge deems it advisable, at any time at the request of a party or of own accord, call upon the attorneys or advocates for the parties to hold or to continue with a conference before a judge in chambers and may direct a party to be available personally at such conference.
- (b) No provision of this rule shall be interpreted as requiring a judge before whom a conference is held to be involved in settlement negotiations, and the contents of a reaction to a request for a settlement proposal shall not be made known to a judge except with the consent of the judge and all parties.
- (c) The judge may, with the consent of the parties and without any formal application, at such conference or thereafter give any direction which might promote the effective conclusion of the matter, including the granting of condonation in respect of this or any other rule.

- (d) Unless the judge determines otherwise, the plaintiff shall prepare the minutes of the conference held before the judge and file them, duly signed, with the registrar within five days or within such longer period as the judge may determine.
- (9)
- (a) At the hearing of the matter, the court shall consider whether or not it is appropriate to make a special order as to costs against a party or such party's attorney, because such party or the party's attorney—
 - (i) did not attend a pre-trial conference; or
 - (ii) failed to a material degree to promote the effective disposal of the litigation.
 - (b) Except in respect of an attendance in terms of subrule (8)(a) no advocate's fees shall be allowed on a party-and-party basis in respect of a pre-trial conference held more than 10 days prior to the hearing.
- (10) A judge in chambers may, without hearing the parties, order deviation from the time limits in this rule.
- (11) A direction made in terms of this rule before the commencement of the trial may be amended.

(Rule 37 amended by rule 13 of GNR 2021 of 1971)

(Rule 37 amended by rule 6 of GNR 960 of 1993)

(Rule 37 substituted by rule 4 of GNR 181 of 1994)

(Rule 37 substituted by rule 5 of GNR 842 of 2019)

37A. Judicial Case Management

- (1) A judicial case management system shall apply, at any stage after a notice of intention to defend is filed—
- (a) to such categories of defended actions as the Judge President of any Division may determine in a Practice Note or Directive; and
 - (b) to any other proceedings in which judicial case management is determined by the Judge President, of own accord, or upon the request of a party, to be appropriate.
- (2) Case management through judicial intervention—
- (a) shall be used in the interests of justice to alleviate congested trial rolls and to address the problems which cause delays in the finalisation of cases;

- (b) the nature and extent of which shall be complemented by the relevant directives or practices of the Division in which the proceedings are pending; and
 - (c) shall be construed and applied in accordance with the principle that, notwithstanding the provisions herein providing for judicial case management, the primary responsibility remains with the parties and their legal representatives to prepare properly, comply with all rules of court, and act professionally in expediting the matter towards trial and adjudication.
- (3) The provisions of rule 37 shall not apply, save to the extent expressly provided in this rule, in matters which are referred for judicial case management.
- (4) In all matters designated to be subject to judicial case management in terms of subrule (1)(a) at any stage before the close of pleadings, the registrar may—
 - (a) direct compliance letters to any party which fails to comply with the time limits for the filing of pleadings or any other proceeding in terms of the rules; and
 - (b) in the event of non-adherence to the directions stipulated in a letter of compliance, refer a matter to a case management judge designated by the Judge President who shall have the power to deal with the matter in terms of the practice directives of the particular Division concerned.
- (5)
 - (a) Notwithstanding the allocation of a trial date, a case that is subject to judicial case management shall not proceed to trial unless the case has been certified trial-ready by a case management judge after a case management conference has been held, as provided for in subrule (7).
 - (b) A case management judge shall not certify a case as trial-ready unless the judge is satisfied—
 - (i) that the case is ready for trial, and in particular, that all issues that are amenable to being resolved without a trial have been dealt with;
 - (ii) that the remaining issues that are to go to trial have been adequately defined;
 - (iii) that the requirements of rules 35 and 36(9) have been complied with if they are applicable; and
 - (iv) that any potential causes of delay in the commencement or conduct of the trial have been pre-empted to the extent practically possible.
 - (c) A case management judge may order directions on the making of discovery where the judge considers that such directions may expedite the case becoming trial-ready.

- (6) In every defended action in a category of case which has been identified in terms of subrule (1)(a) as being subject to judicial case management in which any party makes application for a trial date following the close of pleadings, the registrar shall issue a notice electronically to the parties, at the addresses furnished in terms of rules 17(3)(b) or 19(3)(a), in respect of the holding of a case management conference.
- (7) The notice by the registrar in terms of subrule (6) shall inform the parties—
- (a) of the date, time and place of a case management conference in the matter to be presided over by a case management judge;
 - (b) of the name of the case management judge, if available;
 - (c) that they are required to have held a pre-trial meeting before the case management conference at which the issues identified in subrule (10) in relation to the conduct and trial of the action must have been considered; and
 - (d) that the plaintiff is required, not less than two days before the time appointed for the case management conference, to—
 - (i) ensure that the court file has been suitably ordered, secured, paginated and indexed; and
 - (ii) deliver an agreed minute of the proceedings at the meeting held in terms of paragraph (c), alternatively, in the event that the parties have not reached agreement on the content of the minute, a minute signed by the party filing the document together with an explanation why agreement on its content has not been obtained.
- (8) The minute referred to in subrule (7)(d)(ii) shall particularise the parties' agreement or respective positions on each of the issues identified in subrule (10) and, to the extent that further steps remain to be taken to render the matter ready for trial, explicitly identify them and set out a timetable according to which the parties propose, upon a mutually binding basis, that such further steps will be taken.
- (9)
- (a) In addition to the minute referred to in subrule (7)(d)(ii), the parties shall deliver a detailed statement of issues, which shall indicate—
 - (i) the issues in the case that are not in dispute; and
 - (ii) the issues in the case that are in dispute, describing the nature of the dispute and setting forth the parties' respective contentions in respect of each such issue.

- (b) A case management judge may, upon considering the statement by the parties referred to in paragraph (a), direct that appearance by one or all of the parties is dispensed with.
- (10) The matters that the parties must address at the pre-trial meeting to be held in terms of subrule (7) are as follows:
- (a) The matters set forth in rules 35, 36 and 37(6);
 - (b) the soliciting of admissions and the making of enquiries from and by the parties with a view to narrowing the issues or curtailing the need for oral evidence;
 - (c) the time periods within which the parties propose that any matters outstanding in order to bring the case to trial readiness will be undertaken;
 - (d) subject to rule 36(9), the instruction of witnesses to give expert evidence and the feasibility and reasonableness in the circumstances of the case that a single joint expert be appointed by the parties in respect of any issue;
 - (e) the identity of the witnesses they intend to call and, in broad terms, the nature of the evidence to be given by each such witness;
 - (f) the possibility of referring the matter to a referee in terms of section 38 of the Act;
 - (g) the discovery of electronic documents in the possession of a server or other storage device;
 - (h) the taking of evidence by video conference;
 - (i) suitable trial dates and the estimated duration of the trial; and
 - (j) any other matter germane to expediting the trial-readiness of the case.
- (11) Without limiting the scope of judicial engagement at a case management conference, the case management judge shall—
- (a) explore settlement, on all or some of the issues, including, if appropriate, enquiring whether the parties have considered voluntary mediation;
 - (b) endeavour to promote agreement on limiting the number of witnesses that will be called at the trial, eliminating pointless repetition or evidence covering facts already admitted; and
 - (c) identify and record the issues to be tried in the action.

- (12) The case management judge may at a case management conference—
- (a) certify the case as trial-ready;
 - (b) refuse certification;
 - (c) put the parties on such terms as are appropriate to achieve trial-readiness, and direct them to report to the case management judge at a further case management conference on a fixed date;
 - (d) strike the matter from the case management roll and direct that it be re-enrolled only after any non-compliance with the rules or case management directions have been purged;
 - (e) give directions for the hearing of opposed interlocutory applications by a motion court on an expedited basis;
 - (f) order a separation of issues in appropriate cases notwithstanding the absence of agreement by the parties thereto;
 - (g) at the conclusion of a case management conference, record the decisions made and, if deemed convenient, direct the plaintiff to file a minute thereof;
 - (h) make any order as to costs, including an order *de bonis propriis* against the parties' legal representatives or any other person whose conduct has conducted[sic] unreasonably to frustrate the objectives of the judicial case management process.
- (13) The record of the case management conference, including the minutes submitted by the parties to the case management judge, any directions issued by the judge and the judge's record of the issues to be tried in the action, but excluding any settlement discussions and offers, shall be included in the court file to be placed before the trial judge.
- (14) The trial judge shall be entitled to have regard to the documents referred to in subrule (13) in regard to the conduct of the trial, including the determination of any applications for postponement and issues of costs.
- (15) Unless the parties agree thereto in writing, the case management judge and the trial judge shall not be the same person.
- (16) Any failure by a party to adhere to the principles and requirements of this rule may be penalised by way of an adverse costs order.

(Rule 37A inserted by rule 4 of GNR 1843 of 1993)

(Rule 37A substituted by rule 2 of GNR 1352 of 1997)

(Rule 37A repealed by rule 2 of GNR 373 of 2001)

(Rule 37A re-inserted by rule 6 of GNR 842 of 2019)

37B. Administrative archiving

(1) Subject to the further provisions of this rule—

- (a) if an application in writing has not been made to the registrar by any party to a case within 24 months of the date of issue of the summons for the setdown of the matter for trial; or
- (b) if after the expiry of the period of 24 months referred to in paragraph (a) the matter is not ready for referral by the registrar to judicial case management in terms of rule 37A—

the registrar shall, after giving the parties (thirty) 30 days' written notice, and subject to subrule (2), remove the file from the administrative record of pending matters and archive the court file.

- (2) Any party in a case to whom notice has been given by the registrar in terms of sub-rule (1) and who has not taken any steps referred to in subrule (1) may apply to a judge in chambers for an extension of time within which to render the matter ready for an application to be made for the set down of the matter for trial.
- (3) A judge to whom an application is made in terms of sub-rule (2) may grant the extension of time subject to such terms and conditions for the further conduct of the matter as he or she deems fit, including any order as to costs.
- (4) An order made in terms of subrule (3) which grants an application for an extension of time referred to in subrule (2) shall—
 - (a) incorporate a timetable for the further conduct of the matter; and
 - (b) include provision for a date by which an application shall be made, in writing to the registrar, for the setdown of the matter for trial.
- (5) Any matter in which an application in terms of sub-rule (2) has been granted shall be referred by the registrar to a case management judge, in which event the provisions of rule 37A shall apply *mutatis mutandis*.

(Rule 37B inserted by Rule 4 of GNR 2133 dated 3 June 2022)

38. PROCURING EVIDENCE FOR TRIAL

(1)

Prepared by:

(a)

- (i) Any party, desiring the attendance of any person to give evidence at a trial, may as of right, without any prior proceeding whatsoever, sue out from the office of the registrar one or more subpoenas for that purpose, each of which subpoenas shall contain the names of not more than four persons, and service thereof upon any person therein named shall be effected by the sheriff in the manner prescribed by rule 4.
- (ii) The process for subpoenaing a witness referred to in subparagraph (i) shall be by means of a subpoena in a form substantially similar to Form 16 in the First Schedule.
- (iii) If any witness is in possession or control of any deed, document, book, writing, tape recording or electronic recording (hereinafter referred to as a “document”) or thing which the party requiring the attendance of such witness desires to be produced in evidence, the subpoena shall specify such document or thing and require such witness to produce it to the court at the trial.

(b)

- (i) The process for requiring the production of a document referred to in subrule (1)(a)(iii) shall be by means of a subpoena in a form substantially similar to Form 16A in the First Schedule.
- (ii) Within 10 days of receipt of a subpoena requiring the production of any document, any person who has been required to produce a document at the trial shall lodge it with the registrar, unless such a person claims privilege.
- (iii) The registrar shall set the conditions upon which the said document may be inspected and copied so as to ensure its protection.
- (iv) Within five days of lodgement with the registrar, the party causing the subpoena to be issued for the production of the document shall inform all other parties that the said document is available for inspection and copying and of any conditions set by the registrar for inspection and copying.
- (v) After inspection and copying, the person who produced the document is entitled to its return.

(c)

- (i) The process for requiring the production of a thing referred to in subrule (1)(a)(iii) shall be by means of a subpoena in a form substantially similar to Form 16A in the First Schedule.
- (ii) Within 10 days of receipt of a subpoena requiring the production of any thing, any person who has been required to produce a thing at the trial shall inform the registrar of the

whereabouts of the thing and make the thing available for inspection, unless such person claims privilege.

- (iii) The registrar shall set the conditions upon which the said thing may be inspected and copied or photographed so as to ensure its protection.
 - (iv) Within five days of notification from the registrar of the whereabouts of the said thing, the party causing the subpoena to be issued for the production of the thing shall inform all other parties where and when the thing may be inspected and copied or photographed and of any conditions set by the registrar for inspection, copying and photographing.
 - (v) After inspection and copying or photographing, the person who produced the thing is entitled to its return.
- (2) The witnesses at the trial of any action shall be orally examined, but a court may at any time, for sufficient reason, order that all or any of the evidence to be adduced at any trial be given on affidavit or that the affidavit of any witness be read at the hearing, on such terms and conditions as to it may seem meet: Provided that where it appears to the court that any other party reasonably requires the attendance of a witness for cross-examination, and such witness can be produced, the evidence of such witness shall not be given on affidavit.
- (3) A court may, on application on notice in any matter where it appears convenient or necessary for the purposes of justice, make an order for taking the evidence of a witness before or during the trial before a commissioner of the court, and permit any party to any such matter to use such deposition in evidence on such terms, if any, as to it seems meet, and in particular may order that such evidence shall be taken only after the close of pleadings or only after the giving of discovery or the furnishing of any particulars in the action.
- (4) Where the evidence of any person is to be taken on commission before any commissioner within the Republic, such person may be subpoenaed to appear before such commissioner to give evidence as if at the trial.
- (5) Unless the Court ordering the commission directs such examination to be by interrogatories and cross-interrogatories, the evidence of any witness to be examined before the commissioner in terms of an order granted under sub-rule (3) shall be adduced upon oral examination in the presence of the parties, their advocates or attorneys, and the witness concerned may be subject to cross-examination and re-examination.
- (6) A commissioner shall not decide upon the admissibility of evidence tendered, but shall note any objections made and such objections shall be decided by the court hearing the matter.

- (7) Evidence taken on commission shall be recorded in such manner as evidence is recorded when taken before a court and the transcript of any shorthand record or record taken by mechanical means duly certified by the person transcribing the same and by the commissioner shall constitute the record of the examination: Provided that the evidence before the commissioner may be taken down in narrative form.
- (8) The record of the evidence shall be returned by the commissioner to the registrar with a certificate to the effect that it is the record of the evidence given before the commissioner, and shall thereupon become part of the record in the case.
- (9)
- (a) A court may, on application on notice by any party and where it appears convenient or in the interests of justice, make an order for evidence to be taken through audiovisual link.
 - (b) A court making an order in terms of paragraph (a) must give such directions which it considers appropriate for the taking and recording of such evidence.
 - (c) An application in terms of this rule must be accompanied by a draft order setting out the terms of the order sought, including particulars of—
 - (i) the witness who is required to adduce evidence through audiovisual link;
 - (ii) the address of the premises from where such evidence will be given; and
 - (iii) the address of the premises to where the evidence will be transmitted by audiovisual link.
 - (d) For purposes of this rule "audiovisual link" means facilities that enable both audio and visual communications between a witness and persons in a courtroom, to be transmitted in real-time as they take place.

(Rule 38(9) added by rule 4 of GNR 1603 dated 17 December 2021)

(Rule 38 amended by rule 15 of GNR 235 of 1966)

(Rule 38 amended by rule 28(a) of GNR 2642 of 1987)

(Rule 38 amended by rule 14 of GNR 2410 of 1991)

(Rule 38 substituted by rule 3 of GNR 1318 of 2018)

38A. Referral of particular matters for investigation by referee

- (1) A court in any civil proceedings may, with the consent of the parties, refer a matter to a referee to investigate and report thereon to the court, as envisaged in section 38(1) of the Act.
- (2) The consent to appoint a referee shall be in writing and signed by the parties and shall contain at least the following particulars—

- (a) the identity of the referee by *inter alia* referring to the referee's full names, work address and work expertise;
 - (b) the referee's hourly or daily rates, as applicable, and any other agreement which has been reached with regard to the remuneration of the referee;
 - (c) the factual issue or issues to be considered by the referee, succinctly identified;
 - (d) the documents or other material which must be considered by the referee for purposes of the enquiry and report;
 - (e) the powers of the referee to be approved by the court for inclusion in the order; and
 - (f) where appropriate, the time frame within which a report shall be produced.
- (3) The powers to be ascribed to a referee shall be determined by the circumstances of each case and shall be confirmed by the court.
- (4) When seeking a referral order under subrule (1), the parties shall—
- (a) provide the court with the original written consent;
 - (b) provide written reasons why the matter is one which is appropriate to be referred to a referee under section 38(1) of the Act;
 - (c) make submissions why the nominated referee appears most suitable to decide the issues to be decided; and
 - (d) provide the court with the written consent of the referee to be appointed confirming his or her availability and the necessary expertise to consider the factual question or questions posed by the parties.
- (5) Referees shall be entitled to be remunerated on the basis of the rates or amounts agreed upon by the parties, prior to the appointment: Provided that where there is no agreement the court may be requested to order the rates or amounts of remuneration.

(Rule 38A inserted by Rule 8 of GNR 2133 dated 3 June 2022)

39. TRIAL

- (1) If, when a trial is called, the plaintiff appears and the defendant does not appear, the plaintiff may prove his claim so far as the burden of proof lies upon him and judgment shall be given accordingly, insofar as he has discharged such burden: Provided that where the claim is for a debt or liquidated demand no evidence shall be necessary unless the court otherwise orders.
- (2) When a defendant has by his default been barred from pleading, and the case has been set down for hearing, and the default duly proved, the defendant shall not, save where the court in the interests of justice may otherwise order, be permitted, either personally or by an advocate, to appear at the hearing.
- (3) If, when a trial is called, the defendant appears and the plaintiff does not appear, the defendant shall be entitled to an order granting absolution from the instance with costs, but may lead evidence with a view to satisfying the court that final judgment should be granted in his favour and the court, if so satisfied, may grant such judgment.
- (4) The provisions of sub-rules (1) and (2) shall apply to any person making any claim (whether by way of claim in reconvention or third party notice or by any other means) as if he were a plaintiff, and the provisions of sub-rule (3) shall apply to any person against whom such a claim is made as if he were a defendant.
- (5) Where the burden of proof is on the plaintiff, he or one advocate for the plaintiff may briefly outline the facts intended to be proved and the plaintiff may then proceed to the proof thereof.
- (6) At the close of the case for the plaintiff, the defendant may apply for absolution from the instance, in which event the defendant or one advocate on his behalf may address the court and the plaintiff or one advocate on his behalf may reply. The defendant or his advocate may thereupon reply on any matter arising out of the address of the plaintiff or his advocate.
- (7) If absolution from the instance is not applied for or has been refused and the defendant has not closed his case, the defendant or one advocate on his behalf may briefly outline the facts intended to be proved and the defendant may then proceed to the proof thereof.
- (8) Each witness shall, where a party is represented, be examined, cross-examined or re-examined as the case may be by only one (though not necessarily the same) advocate for such party.
- (9) If the burden of proof is on the defendant, he or his advocate shall have the same rights as those accorded to the plaintiff or his advocate by sub-rule (5).
- (10) Upon the cases on both sides being closed, the plaintiff or one or more of the advocates on his behalf may address the court and the defendant or one or more advocates on his behalf may do so, after which the plaintiff or one advocate only on his behalf may reply on any matter arising out of the address of the defendant or his advocate.

- (11) Either party may apply at the opening of the trial for a ruling by the court upon the onus of adducing evidence, and the court after hearing argument may give a ruling as to the party upon whom such onus lies: Provided that such ruling may thereafter be altered to prevent injustice.
- (12) If there be one or more third parties or if there be defendants to a claim in reconvention who are not plaintiffs in the action, any such party shall be entitled to address the court in opening his case and shall lead his evidence after the evidence of the plaintiff and of the defendant has been concluded and before any address at the conclusion of such evidence. Save insofar as the court shall otherwise direct, the defendants to any counter-claim who are not plaintiffs shall first lead their evidence and thereafter any third parties shall lead their evidence in the order in which they became third parties. If the onus of adducing evidence is on the claimant against the third party or on the defendant to any claim in reconvention, the court shall make such order as may seem convenient with regard to the order in which the parties shall conduct their cases and address the court, and in regard to their respective rights of reply. The provisions of sub-rule (11) shall *mutatis mutandis* apply with regard to any dispute as to the onus of adducing evidence.
- (13) Where the onus of adducing evidence on one or more of the issues is on the plaintiff and that of adducing evidence on any other issue is on the defendant, the plaintiff shall first call his evidence on any issues in respect of which the onus is upon him, and may then close his case. The defendant, if absolution from the instance is not granted, shall, if he does not close his case, thereupon call his evidence on all issues in respect of which such onus is upon him.
- (14) After the defendant has called his evidence, the plaintiff shall have the right to call rebutting evidence on any issues in respect of which the onus was on the defendant: Provided that if the plaintiff shall have called evidence on any such issues before closing his case he shall not have the right to call any further evidence thereon.
- (15) Nothing in sub-rule (13) or (14) contained shall prevent the defendant from cross-examining any witness called at any stage by the plaintiff on any issue in dispute, and the plaintiff shall be entitled to re-examine such witness consequent upon such cross-examination without affecting the right given to him by sub-rule (14) to call evidence at a later stage on the issue on which such witness has been cross-examined. The plaintiff may further call the witness so re-examined to give evidence on any such issue at a later stage.
- (16) A record shall be made of -
- (a) any judgment or ruling given by the court,
 - (b) any evidence given in court,
 - (c) any objection made to any evidence received or tendered,

- (d) the proceedings of the court generally (including any inspection *in loco* and any matter demonstrated by any witness in court); and
 - (e) any other portion of the proceedings which the court may specifically order to be recorded.
- (17) Such record shall be kept by such means as to the court seems appropriate and may in particular be taken down in shorthand or be recorded by mechanical means.
- (18) The shorthand notes so taken or any mechanical record shall be certified by the person taking the same to be correct and shall be filed with the registrar. It shall not be necessary to transcribe them unless the court or a judge so directs or a party appealing so requires. If and when transcribed, the transcript of such notes or record shall be certified as correct by the person transcribing them and the transcript, the shorthand notes and the mechanical record shall be filed with the registrar. The transcript of the shorthand notes or mechanical record certified as correct shall be deemed to be correct unless the court otherwise orders.
- (19) Any party to any matter in which a record has been made in shorthand or by mechanical means may apply in writing through the registrar to a judge to have the record transcribed if an order to that effect has not already been made. Such party shall be entitled to a copy of any transcript ordered to be made upon payment of the prescribed fees.
- (20) If it appears convenient to do so, the court may at any time make any order with regard to the conduct of the trial as to it seems meet, and thereby vary any procedure laid down by this rule.
- (21) Every stenographer employed to take down a record and every person employed to make a mechanical record of any proceedings shall be deemed to be an officer of the court and shall, before entering on his duties, take the following oath:
- I, A. B., do swear that I shall faithfully, and to the best of my ability, record in shorthand, or cause to be recorded by mechanical means, as directed by the judge, the proceedings in any case in which I may be employed as an officer of the court, and that I shall similarly, when required to do so, transcribe the same or, as far as I am able, any shorthand notes, or mechanical record, made by any other stenographer or person employed to make such mechanical record.
- (Rule 39(21) amended by rule 16 of GNR 235 of 1966)*
- (22) By consent the parties to a trial shall be entitled, at any time before trial, on written application to a judge through the registrar, to have the cause transferred to the magistrate's court: Provided that the matter is one within the jurisdiction of the latter court whether by way of consent or otherwise.
- (23) The judge may, at the conclusion of the evidence in trial actions, confer with the advocates in his chambers as to the form and duration of the addresses to be submitted in court.

- (24) Where the court considers that the proceedings have been unduly prolonged by the successful party by the calling of unnecessary witnesses or by excessive examination or cross-examination, or by over-elaboration in argument, it may penalize such party in the matter of costs.

40. Legal assistance to indigent persons

(Heading of Rule 40 substituted by Rule 5(a) of GNR 2133 dated 3 June 2022)

(1)

- (a) A natural person who desires to bring or defend proceedings, as an indigent litigant and who does not qualify for legal aid, or who requires to continue as an indigent litigant in an action or defended action already instituted, may apply to the registrar who, if it appears to him or her that such person is as contemplated by paragraph (a) of subrule (2), shall refer such person to an attorney and an advocate.
- (aA) Where a person applies to continue as an indigent litigant in an action or defence already instituted, such person may do so by proceeding in terms of the provisions of this rule but in addition, shall—
- (i) set out the alteration in his or her circumstances which renders it necessary to continue the action or defence as an indigent litigant; and
- (ii) give notice of the application to the opposite party.
- (aB) In the event of the opposite party objecting to the granting of the application, the applicant must apply formally to the court after giving proper notice to the opposite party.
- (b) The attorney referred to in paragraph (a) of subrule (1) shall inquire into such person's means and the merits of his or her cause and upon being satisfied that the matter is one in which such attorney may properly act in assisting the indigent litigant, such attorney shall request the registrar to nominate an advocate who is willing and able to act, and upon being so nominated such advocate shall act therein.
- (c) Should such attorney or advocate thereafter become unable so to act, the registrar may, upon request, nominate another practitioner to act in such attorney's or advocate's stead.

(Rule 40(1) substituted by Rule 5(b) of GNR 2133 dated 3 June 2022)

- (2) If such proceedings are instituted the following must be lodged with the registrar on behalf of such person—
- (a) an affidavit setting forth fully his or her financial position and stating that except for household goods, wearing apparel and tools of trade, such person is not possessed of property to the amount

of R640 000 and will not be able within a reasonable time to provide such sum from such person's earnings;

- (b) a statement signed by the advocate and attorney aforementioned that being satisfied that the person concerned is unable to pay fees they are acting for the said person in their respective professional capacities gratuitously in the proceedings to be instituted or defended by such person; and
- (c) a certificate of *probabilis causa* by the said advocate, the registrar shall issue all process and accept all documents in the said proceedings for the aforesaid person without fee of office.

(Rule 40(2) amended by rule 29 of GNR 2642 of 1987)

(Rule 40(2) amended by rule 2 of GNR 109 of 1993)

(Rule 40(2) substituted by Rule 5(c) of GNR 2133 dated 3 June 2022)

- (3) All pleadings, process and documents filed of record by a party proceeding as an indigent litigant shall be headed accordingly.

(Rule 40(3) substituted by Rule 5(d) of GNR 2133 dated 3 June 2022)

- (4) The registrar shall maintain in his or her office a roster of attorneys and advocates, and in referring persons desirous of bringing or defending proceedings as indigent litigants to practitioners in terms of subrule (1), the registrar shall do so as far as possible in rotation.

(Rule 40(4) substituted by Rule 5(e) of GNR 2133 dated 3 June 2022)

- (5) The said advocate and attorney shall thereafter act gratuitously for the said person in their respective capacities in the said proceedings, and shall not be at liberty to withdraw, settle or compromise such proceedings, or to discontinue their assistance, without the leave of a judge, who may in the latter event give directions as to the appointment of substitutes.

- (6) When a person sues or defends as an indigent litigant under process issued in terms of this rule, such person's opponent shall, in addition to any other right such person's opponent might have, have the right at any time to apply to the court on notice for an order dismissing the claim or defence or for an order debarring such person from continuing as an indigent litigant; and upon the hearing of such application the court may make such order thereon, including any order as to costs, as it deems fit.

(Rule 40(6) substituted by Rule 5(f) of GNR 2133 dated 3 June 2022)

- (7) If upon the conclusion of the proceedings an indigent litigant is awarded costs, such litigant's attorney may include in the bill of costs such fees and disbursements which such attorney would ordinarily have been entitled, and upon receipt thereof, in whole or in part, such attorney shall pay out in the following order of preference: first, to the sheriff, charges for the service and execution of process; second, to such attorney and the advocate, their fees as allowed on taxation, *pro rata* if necessary.

(Rule 40(7) substituted by Rule 5(g) of GNR 2133 dated 3 June 2022)

41. WITHDRAWAL, SETTLEMENT, DISCONTINUANCE, POSTPONEMENT AND ABANDONMENT

(1)

- (a) A person instituting any proceedings may at any time before the matter has been set down and thereafter by consent of the parties or leave of the court withdraw such proceedings, in any of which events he shall deliver a notice of withdrawal and may embody in such notice a consent to pay costs; and the taxing master shall tax such costs on the request of the other party.
- (b) A consent to pay costs referred to in paragraph (a), shall have the effect of an order of court for such costs.
- (c) If no such consent to pay costs is embodied in the notice of withdrawal, the other party may apply to court on notice for an order for costs.

(Rule 41(1) substituted by rule 14 of GNR 2021 of 1971)

- (2) Any party in whose favour any decision or judgment has been given, may abandon such decision or judgment either in whole or in part by delivering notice thereof and such judgment or decision abandoned in part shall have effect subject to such abandonment. The provisions of subrule (1) relating to costs shall *mutatis mutandis* apply in the case of a notice delivered in terms of this subrule.

(Rule 41(2) amended by rule 13 of GNR 2004 of 1967)

- (3) If in any proceedings a settlement or an agreement to postpone or withdraw is reached, it shall be the duty of the attorney for the plaintiff or applicant immediately to inform the registrar accordingly.
- (4) Unless such proceedings have been withdrawn, any party to a settlement which has been reduced to writing and signed by the parties or their legal representatives but which has not been carried out, may apply for judgment in terms thereof on at least five days' notice to all interested parties.

(Rule 41(4) substituted by rule 30 of GNR 2642 of 1987)

41A. Mediation as a dispute resolution mechanism

- (1) In this rule-

'dispute' means the subject matter of litigation between parties, or an aspect thereof.

'mediation' means a voluntary process entered into by agreement between the parties to a dispute, in which an impartial and independent person, the mediator, assists the parties to either resolve the dispute between them, or identify issues upon which agreement can be reached, or explore areas of compromise, or generate options to resolve the dispute, or clarify priorities, by facilitating discussions between the parties and assisting them in their negotiations to resolve the dispute.

(2)

- (a) In every new action or application proceeding, the plaintiff or applicant shall, together with the summons or combined summons or notice of motion, serve on each defendant or respondent a notice indicating whether such plaintiff or applicant agrees to or opposes referral of the dispute to mediation.

(Rule 41A(2)(a) substituted by rule 2(a) of GNR 6230 dated 30 May 2025)

- (b) A defendant or respondent shall, when delivering a notice of intention to defend or a notice of intention to oppose, or at any time thereafter, but not later than the delivery of a plea or answering affidavit, serve on each plaintiff or applicant or the plaintiff's or applicant's attorneys, a notice indicating whether such defendant or respondent agrees to or opposes referral of the dispute to mediation:

Provided that in urgent applications, the court or a judge may dispense with compliance with paragraphs (a) and (b).

(Rule 41A(2)(b) substituted by rule 2(a) of GNR 6230 dated 30 May 2025)

- (c) The notices referred to in paragraphs (a) and (b) shall be substantially in accordance with Form 27 of the First Schedule and shall clearly and concisely indicate the reasons for such party's belief that the dispute is or is not capable of being mediated.
- (d) The notices referred to in this subrule shall be without prejudice and shall not be filed with the registrar.

(Rule 41A(2)(d) substituted by Rule 9 of GNR 2133 dated 3 June 2022)

(Rule 41A(2)(d) substituted by rule 2(a) of GNR 6230 dated 30 May 2025)

(3)

- (a) Notwithstanding the provisions of subrule (2), the parties may at any stage before judgment, agree to refer the dispute between them to mediation: Provided that where the trial or opposed application has commenced the parties shall obtain the leave of the court.
- (b) A Judge, or a Case Management Judge referred to in rule 37A or the court may at any stage before judgment direct the parties to consider referral of a dispute to mediation, whereupon the parties may agree to refer the dispute to mediation.

(4) Where a dispute is referred to mediation -

- (a) the parties shall deliver a joint signed minute recording their election to refer the dispute to mediation;
- (b) the parties shall prior to the commencement of mediation proceedings enter into an agreement to mediate;

- (c) the time limits prescribed by the Rules for the delivery of pleadings and notices and the filing of affidavits or the taking of any step shall be suspended for every party to the dispute from the date of signature of the minute referred to in paragraph (a) to the time of conclusion of mediation: Provided that any party to the proceedings who considers that the suspension of the prescribed time limits is being abused, may apply to the court for the upliftment of the suspension of the prescribed time limits; and
- (d) the process of mediation shall be concluded within 30 days from the date of signature of the minute referred to in paragraph (a): Provided that a Judge or the court may on good cause shown by the parties extend such time period for completion of the mediation session.

(5)

- (a) In proceedings where there are multiple parties some of whom are agreeable to mediation and some of whom are not, parties who are agreeable to mediation may proceed to mediation notwithstanding any other party's refusal to mediate.
- (b) The time limits prescribed for the delivery of pleadings and notices and the filing of affidavits or the taking of any step shall be suspended for every party from the date of signature of the minute referred to in subrule (4)(a) to the time of conclusion of mediation by the parties who have elected to mediate: Provided that any party to the proceedings who considers that such suspension of time limits is being abused, may apply to the court for the upliftment of such suspension.
- (c) In any matter where there are multiple issues, the parties may agree that some issues be referred to mediation and that the issues remaining in dispute may proceed to litigation.
- (d) If any issue remains in dispute after mediation, the parties may proceed to litigation on such issue in dispute.

(6) Except as provided by law, or discoverable in terms of the Rules or agreed between the parties, all communications and disclosures, whether oral or written, made at mediation proceedings shall be confidential and inadmissible in evidence.

(7)

- (a) Upon conclusion of mediation the parties who engaged in mediation shall inform the registrar and all other parties by notice that mediation has been completed.
- (b) Notwithstanding the failure of parties who have engaged in mediation to deliver the notice referred to in paragraph (a), the suspension of the time limits referred to in subrule (4)(c) shall lapse unless a Judge or a court has extended the time limit and notice thereof has been given to all parties to the proceedings within 5 days of such order.

(8)

- (a) Mediation shall be deemed to be completed within 30 days from the date of signature of the joint minute referred to in subrule (4)(a), from which date the suspension of the time limits prescribed for the delivery of pleadings and notices and the filing of affidavits or the taking of any step referred to in subrule (4)(c) shall lapse: Provided that where mediation is completed before the aforesaid period of 30 days, the parties who engaged in mediation shall deliver a notice contemplated in subrule (7) indicating that mediation has been completed.
 - (b) The parties who engaged in mediation and the mediator who conducted the mediation shall within five days of the conclusion of mediation, issue a joint minute indicating -
 - (i) whether full or partial settlement was reached or whether mediation was not successful; and
 - (ii) the issues upon which agreement was reached and which do not require hearing by the court.
 - (c) It shall be the joint responsibility of the parties who engaged in mediation to file with the registrar, the minute referred to in paragraph (b).
 - (d) No offer or tender made without prejudice in terms of this subrule shall be disclosed to the court at any time before judgment has been given.
 - (e) Where the parties have reached settlement at mediation proceedings the provisions of rule 41 shall apply *mutatis mutandis*.
- (9) Unless the parties agree otherwise, the fees of a mediator shall be borne equally by the parties participating in mediation.

(Rule 41A(9) substituted by rule 2(b) of GNR 6230 dated 30 May 2025)

(Rule 41A inserted by rule 2 of GNR 107 of 2020)

42. VARIATION AND RESCISSION OF ORDERS

- (1) The court may, in addition to any other powers it may have, *mero motu* or upon the application of any party affected, rescind or vary:
 - (a) An order or judgment erroneously sought or erroneously granted in the absence of any party affected thereby;
(Rule 42(1)(a) amended by rule 17 of GNR 235 of 1966)
 - (b) an order or judgment in which there is an ambiguity, or a patent error or omission, but only to the extent of such ambiguity, error or omission;

- (c) an order or judgment granted as the result of a mistake common to the parties.
- (2) Any party desiring any relief under this rule shall make application therefor upon notice to all parties whose interests may be affected by any variation sought.
- (3) The court shall not make any order rescinding or varying any order or judgment unless satisfied that all parties whose interests may be affected have notice of the order proposed.

43. INTERIM RELIEF IN MATRIMONIAL MATTERS

- (1) This rule shall apply whenever a spouse seeks relief from the court in respect of one or more of the following matters:

- (a) Maintenance *pendente lite*;
- (b) A contribution towards the costs of a matrimonial action, pending or about to be instituted;
- (c) Interim care of any child;
- (d) Interim contact with any child.

(2)

- (a) An applicant applying for any relief referred to in subrule (1) shall deliver a sworn statement in the nature of a declaration, setting out the relief claimed and the grounds therefor, together with a notice to the respondent corresponding with Form 17 of the First Schedule.
- (b) The statement and notice shall be signed by the applicant or the applicant's attorney and shall give an address within 25 kilometres of the office of the registrar and an electronic mail address, where available, as referred to in rule 6(5)(b) at either of which addresses service will be accepted.

(Rule 43(2)(b) substituted by rule 11(b)[sic] of GNR 3397 dated 12 May 2023, with effect from 19 June 2023)

- (c) The application shall be served by the sheriff: Provided that where the respondent is represented by an attorney, the application may be served on the respondent's attorney of record, other than by the sheriff.

(3)

- (a) The respondent shall within 10 days after receiving the application deliver a sworn reply in the nature of a plea.
- (b) The reply shall be signed by the respondent or the respondent's attorney and shall give an address for service within 15 kilometres of the office of the registrar, as referred to in rule 6(5)(b).

- (c) In default of delivery of a reply referred to in paragraph (a), the respondent shall be automatically barred.
- (4) As soon as possible after the expiry of the period referred to in paragraph (a) of subrule (3), the registrar shall bring the matter before the court for summary hearing, on 10 days' notice to the parties: Provided that no notice need be given to the respondent if the respondent is in default.
- (5) The court may hear such evidence as it considers necessary and may dismiss the application or make such order as it deems fit to ensure a just and expeditious decision.
- (6) The court may, on the same procedure, vary its decision in the event of a material change occurring in the circumstances of either party or a child, or the contribution towards costs proving inadequate.
- (Rule 43 amended by rule 18 of GNR 235 of 1966)*
(Rule 43 amended by rule 15 of GNR 2021 of 1971)
(Rule 43 amended by rule 1 of GNR 2171 of 1982)
(Rule 43 amended by rule 31 of GNR 2642 of 1987)
(Rule 43 amended by rule 3(b) of GNR 2845 of 1991)
(Rule 43 amended by rule 7 of GNR 960 of 1993)
(Rule 43 amended by rule 2 of GNR 262 of 2013)
(Rule 43 amended by rule 4 of GNR 1055 of 2017)
(Rule 43 substituted by rule 4 of GNR 1318 of 2018)

44. DIVORCE ACTIONS AND ANNULMENT OF MARRIAGES

- (1) A process in which is claimed a decree of divorce or nullity of a marriage must be served personally on the person against whom the relief is sought, unless service other than personal service is authorised by the court.
- (2) When an undefended divorce action or an undefended claim for declaration of nullity of a marriage is postponed, the proceedings may be continued before another court notwithstanding that evidence has been given.
- (Rule 44 substituted by rule 32 of GNR 2642 of 1987)*
(Rule 44 substituted by rule 2 of GNR 781 of 2015)

45. EXECUTION - GENERAL AND MOVABLES

- (1) A judgment creditor may, at his or her own risk, sue out of the office of the registrar one or more writs for execution thereof corresponding substantially with Form 18 of the First Schedule.
- (Rule 45(1) substituted by rule 5 of GNR 181 of 1994)*
(Rule 45(1) substituted by rule 2 of GNR 981 of 2010)
- (2) No process of execution shall issue for the levying and raising of any costs awarded by the court to any party, until they have been taxed by the taxing master or agreed to in writing by the party concerned in

a fixed sum: Provided that it shall be competent to include in a writ of execution a claim for specified costs already awarded to the judgment creditor but not then taxed, subject to due taxation thereafter, provided further that if such costs shall not have been taxed and the original bill of costs, duly allocated, not lodged with the sheriff before the day of the sale, such costs shall be excluded from his or her account and plan of distribution.

(Rule 45(2) substituted by rule 3(a) of GNR 5560 dated 22 November 2024, with effect from 27 December 2024)

(3) Whenever by any process of the court the sheriff is commanded to levy and raise any sum of money upon the goods of any person, the sheriff shall forthwith or by such sheriff's assistant proceed to the dwelling-house or place of employment or business of such person (unless the judgment creditor shall give different instructions regarding the situation of the assets to be attached), and there—

- (a) demand satisfaction of the writ and, failing satisfaction,
- (b) demand that so much movable and disposable property be pointed out as the sheriff may deem sufficient to satisfy the said writ, and failing such pointing out,
- (c) search for such property.

Any such property shall be immediately inventoried and, unless the execution creditor shall otherwise have directed, and subject to the provisions of subrule (5), shall be taken into the custody of the sheriff: Provided—

- (i) that if there is any claim made by any other person to any such property seized or about to be seized by the sheriff, then, if the plaintiff gives the sheriff an indemnity to his or her satisfaction to save him or her harmless from any loss or damage by reason of the seizure thereof, the sheriff shall retain or shall seize, as the case may be, make an inventory of and keep the said property; and
- (ii) that if satisfaction of the writ was not demanded from the judgment debtor personally, the sheriff shall give to the judgment debtor written notice of the attachment and a copy of the inventory made by such sheriff, unless the judgment debtor's whereabouts are unknown.

(Rule 45(3) substituted by rule 3(a) of GNR 5560 dated 22 November 2024, with effect from 27 December 2024)

(4) The sheriff shall file with the registrar any process with a return of what he or she has done thereon, and shall furnish a copy of such return and inventory to the party who caused such process to be issued.

(Rule 45(4) substituted by rule 3(a) of GNR 5560 dated 22 November 2024, with effect from 27 December 2024)

- (5) Where any movable property has been attached by the sheriff, the person whose property has been so attached may, together with some person of sufficient means as surety to the satisfaction of the sheriff, undertake in writing that such property shall be produced on the day appointed for the sale thereof, unless the said attachment shall sooner have been legally removed, whereupon the sheriff shall leave the said property attached and inventoried on the premises where it was found. The deed of suretyship shall be as near as may be in accordance with Form 19 of the First Schedule.
- (6) If the judgment debtor does not, together with a surety, give an undertaking as aforesaid, then, unless the execution creditor otherwise directs, the sheriff shall remove the said goods to some convenient place of security or keep possession thereof on the premises where they were seized, the expense whereof shall be recoverable from the judgment debtor and defrayed out of the levy.
- (7)
- (a) Where any movable property is attached as aforesaid the sheriff shall where practicable and subject to rule 58 sell it by public auction to the highest bidder after due advertisement by the execution creditor in a newspaper circulating in the district in which the property has been attached and after the expiration of not less than 15 days from the time of seizure thereof: Provided that—
- (i) the auction may be conducted *via* electronic platform simultaneously with the physical auction; and
- (ii) the auction shall be conducted in accordance with the provisions of section 45 of the Consumer Protection Act, 2008 (Act No. 68 of 2008) and the Regulations promulgated thereunder.
- (Rule 45(7)(a) substituted by rule 3(b) of GNR 5560 dated 22 November 2024, with effect from 27 December 2024)*
- (b) Where perishables are attached as aforesaid, they may with the consent of the execution debtor or upon the execution creditor indemnifying the sheriff against any claim for damages which may arise from such sale, be sold immediately by the sheriff concerned in such manner as seems expedient.
- (c) The sheriff shall not later than 15 days before the date of sale either in terms of paragraph (a) or paragraph (b), forward a notice of sale to all other sheriffs appointed in that area.
- (Rule 45(7) amended by rule 14 of GNR 2004 of 1967)*
(Rule 45(7) amended by rule 5(a) of GNR 608 of 1989)
(Rule 45(7) amended by rule 2 of GNR 1343 of 2008)
- (8) If incorporeal property, whether movable or immovable, is available for attachment, it may be attached without the necessity of a prior application to court in the manner hereinafter provided:

- (a) Where the property or right to be attached is a lease or a bill of exchange, promissory note, bond or other security for the payment of money, the attachment shall be complete only when -
 - (i) notice has been given by the sheriff to the lessor and lessee, mortgagor and mortgagee or person liable on the bill of exchange or promissory note or security as the case may be, and
 - (ii) the sheriff shall have taken possession of the writing (if any) evidencing the lease, or of the bill of exchange or promissory note, bond or other security as the case may be, and
 - (iii) in the case of a registered lease or any registered right, notice has been given to the registrar of deeds.
- (b) Where movable property sought to be attached is the interest of the execution debtor in property pledged, leased or sold under a suspensive condition to or by a third person, the attachment shall be complete only when the sheriff has served on the execution debtor and on the third person notice of the attachment with a copy of the warrant of execution. The sheriff may upon exhibiting the original of such warrant of execution to the pledgee, lessor, lessee, purchaser or seller enter upon the premises where such property is and make an inventory and valuation of the said interest.
- (c) In the case of the attachment of all other incorporeal property or incorporeal rights in property as aforesaid,
 - (i) the attachment shall only be complete when —
 - (a) notice of the attachment has been given in writing by the sheriff to all interested parties and where the asset consists of incorporeal immovable property or an incorporeal right in immovable property, notice shall also have been given to the registrar of deeds in whose deeds registry the property or right is registered, and
 - (b) the sheriff shall have taken possession of the writing or document evidencing the ownership of such property or right, or shall have certified that he or she has been unable, despite diligent search, to obtain possession of the writing or document;

(Rule 45(8)(c)(i) substituted by rule 3(c) of GNR 5560 dated 22 November 2024, with effect from 27 December 2024)

- (ii) the sheriff may upon exhibiting the original of the warrant of execution to the person having possession of property in which incorporeal rights exist, enter upon the premises where such property is and make an inventory and valuation of the right attached.

(9) Attachment of property subject to a lien shall be effected *mutatis mutandis* in accordance with the provisions of sub-paragraph (b) of sub-rule (8).

(10) Where property subject to a real right of any third person is sold in execution such sale shall be subject to the rights of such third person unless such third person otherwise agrees.

(Rule 45(10) substituted by rule 3(d) of GNR 5560 dated 22 November 2024, with effect from 27 December 2024)

(11)

(a)

(i) Subject to any hypothec existing prior to the attachment, all writs of execution lodged with any sheriff appointed for a particular area or any other sheriff before or on the day of the sale in execution shall rank *pro rata* in the distribution of the proceeds of the goods sold, in the order of preference referred to in paragraph (c) of subrule (14) of rule 46.

(ii) The sheriff conducting the sale in execution shall not less than 10 days prior to the date of sale forward a copy of the notice of sale to all other sheriffs appointed in the district in which he or she has been instructed to conduct a sale in respect of the attached goods: Provided that where the auction is conducted via electronic platform simultaneously with the physical auction the notice of sale shall comply with the provisions of section 45 of the Consumer Protection Act, 2008 (Act No. 68 of 2008) and the Regulations promulgated thereunder.

(Rule 45(11)(a)(ii) substituted by rule 3(e) of GNR 5560 dated 22 November 2024, with effect from 27 December 2024)

(iii) The sheriff conducting the sale shall accept from all other sheriffs appointed in that district or any other sheriff a certificate listing any attachment that has been made and showing the ranking of creditors in terms of warrants in the possession of those sheriffs.

(Rule 45(11)(a) amended by rule 2 of GNR 1343 of 2008)

(b) If there should remain any surplus, the sheriff shall pay it over to the judgment debtor; and the sheriff shall make out and deliver to the judgment debtor an exact account, in writing of the sheriff's costs and charges of the execution and sale, which shall be liable to taxation upon application by the judgment debtor, and if upon taxation any sum shall be disallowed, the sheriff shall refund such sum to the judgment debtor.

(Rule 45(11)(b) substituted by rule 3(e) of GNR 5560 dated 22 November 2024, with effect from 27 December 2024)

(12)

(a) Whenever it is brought to the knowledge of the sheriff that there are debts which are subject to attachment, and are owing or accruing from a third person to the judgment debtor, the sheriff may, if requested thereto by the judgment creditor, attach the same, and thereupon shall serve a notice on such third person, hereinafter called the garnishee, requiring payment by such garnishee to

the sheriff of so much of the debt as may be sufficient to satisfy the writ, and the sheriff may, upon any such payment, give a receipt to the garnishee which shall be a discharge, *pro tanto*, of the debt attached.

(Rule 45(12)(a) substituted by rule 3(f) of GNR 5560 dated 22 November 2024, with effect from 27 December 2024)

- (b) In the event of the garnishee refusing or neglecting to comply with any such notice, the sheriff shall forthwith notify the judgment creditor and the judgment creditor may call upon the garnishee to appear before the court to show cause why such garnishee should not pay to the sheriff the debt due, or so much thereof as may be sufficient to satisfy the writ, and if the garnishee does not dispute the debt due, or claimed to be due by him or her to the party against whom execution is issued, or he or she does not appear to answer to such notice, then the court may order execution to issue, and it may issue accordingly, without any previous writ or process, for the amount due from such garnishee, or so much thereof as may be sufficient to satisfy the writ.

(Rule 45(12)(b) substituted by rule 3(f) of GNR 5560 dated 22 November 2024, with effect from 27 December 2024)

- (c) If the garnishee disputes his or her liability in part, the court may order execution to issue in respect of so much as may be admitted, but if none be admitted then the court may order that any issue or question necessary for determining the garnishee's liability be tried or determined in any manner *mutatis mutandis* in which any issue or question in any action may be tried or determined, or the court may make any such other order in the premises as may be just.

(Rule 45(12)(c) substituted by rule 3(f) of GNR 5560 dated 22 November 2024, with effect from 27 December 2024)

- (d) Nothing in these rules as to the attachment of debts in the hands of a garnishee shall affect any cession, preference, or retention claimed by any third person in respect of such debts,
- (e) The costs connected with any application for the attachment of debts, and the proceedings arising from or incidental thereto, shall be in the discretion of the court.
- (f) Where the sheriff is of opinion that applications to the court or orders with respect to a garnishee will probably cost more than the amount to be recovered thereunder, the sheriff may sell such debts, after attachment, by auction, in the same way as any other movable property, or may cede the same at the nominal amount thereof to the judgment creditor with such judgment creditor's consent.

(Rule 45(12)(f) substituted by rule 3(f) of GNR 5560 dated 22 November 2024, with effect from 27 December 2024)

- (g) Payment of the amount due under and in respect of any writ, and all costs and the like, incidental thereto, shall entitle the person paying to a withdrawal thereof.

(h)

(Rule 45(12)(h) deleted by rule 5(b) of GNR 608 of 1989)

(i)

(Rule 45(12)(i) deleted by rule 5(b) of GNR 608 of 1989)

(j)

(Rule 45(12)(j) deleted by rule 5(b) of GNR 608 of 1989)

(k)

(Rule 45(12)(k) deleted by rule 5(b) of GNR 608 of 1989)

(Rule 45(12) added by rule 19(c) of GNR 235 of 1966)

- (13) Neither a sheriff nor any person on behalf of the sheriff shall at any sale in execution purchase any of the property offered for sale either for such sheriff or for any other person.

(Rule 45(13) added by rule 5 of GNR 1843 of 1993)

(Rule 45(13) substituted by rule 3(g) of GNR 5560 dated 22 November 2024, with effect from 27 December 2024)

45A. Suspension of orders by the court

The court may, on application, suspend the operation and execution of any order for such period as it may deem fit: Provided that in the case of an appeal, such suspension is in compliance with section 18 of the Act.

(Rule 45A inserted by rule 7 of GNR 1262 of 1991)

(Rule 45A substituted by rule 3 of GNR 1157 of 2020)

46. EXECUTION – IMMOVABLE PROPERTY

(1)

- (a) Subject to the provisions of rule 46A, no writ of execution against the immovable property of any judgment debtor shall be issued unless -

(i) a return has been made of any process issued against the movable property of the judgment debtor from which it appears that the said person has insufficient movable property to satisfy the writ; or

(ii) such immovable property has been declared to be specially executable by the court or where judgment is granted by the registrar under rule 31(5).

- (b) A writ of execution against immovable property shall contain –

- (i) a full description of the nature, magisterial district and physical address of the immovable property to enable it to be traced and identified by the sheriff; and
- (ii) sufficient information to enable the sheriff to give effect to subrule (3) hereof, including the title deed number, the erf number or sectional title unit number, and the exclusive use area to enable the registrar of deeds to identify the immovable property and record the attachment as an interdict against the immovable property.

(Rule 46(1)(b)(ii) substituted by rule 12(a) of GNR 3397 dated 12 May 2023, with effect from 19 June 2023)

(2) The attachment of the immovable property shall be made by any sheriff of the district in which the property is situated, upon a writ corresponding substantially with Form 20 of the First Schedule.

(3)

(a) Notice of the attachment, corresponding substantially with Form 20A of the First Schedule, shall be served by the sheriff upon the owner of the immovable property and upon the registrar of deeds or other officer charged with the registration of such property, and if the property is occupied by some person other than the owner, also upon such occupier.

(b) Any notice referred to in paragraph (a) shall –

- (i) draw attention to the provisions of subrule (8)(a)(iii); and
- (ii) be served according to the provisions of rule 4, except that service upon the registrar of deeds or other officer charged with the registration of immovable property may also be effected by the sheriff by means of a registered letter, duly prepaid and posted, addressed to the officer intended to be served.

(4)

(a) When effecting the attachment, the sheriff may enter buildings or structures on the immovable property in order to ascertain the improvements made to the immovable property, as well as the condition of such improvements: Provided that where the sheriff after reasonable attempts is unable to gain access onto the immovable property or into any building or structure on account of the property, building or structure being locked, the sheriff may use a locksmith to gain entry.

(b) After attachment, any sale in execution shall take place in the district in which the attached immovable property is situated and shall be conducted by the sheriff of such district who first attached the property:

Provided that the sheriff in the first instance and subject to the provisions of paragraph (d) of subrule (8) may on good cause shown authorise such sale to be conducted elsewhere and by another sheriff.

- (c) Upon receipt of written instructions from the execution creditor to proceed with such sale, the sheriff shall ascertain and record the bonds or other encumbrances which are registered against the attached immovable property together with the names and addresses of the persons in whose favour such bonds and encumbrances are so registered and shall thereupon notify the execution creditor accordingly.

- (5) Subject to rule 46A and any order made by the court, no immovable property which is subject to any claim preferent to that of the execution creditor shall be sold in execution unless-

(Preamble of Rule 46(5) substituted by rule 4(a) of GNR 5560 dated 22 November 2024, with effect from 27 December 2024)

- (a) the execution creditor has caused notice of the intended sale to be served upon –

- (i) preferent creditors;
- (ii) the local authority, if the property is rated; and
- (iii) the body corporate, if the property is a sectional title unit;

calling upon the aforesaid entities to stipulate within 10 days of a date to be stated, a reasonable reserve price or to agree in writing to a sale without reserve, and has provided proof to the sheriff that such entities have so stipulated or agreed, or

- (b) the sheriff is satisfied that it is impossible to notify any preferent creditor, in terms of this rule, of the proposed sale, or such creditor, having been notified, has failed or neglected to stipulate a reserve price or to agree in writing to a sale without reserve as provided for in paragraph (a) within the time stated in such notice.

- (6) The sheriff may by notice served upon any person require such person to deliver up to the sheriff forthwith, all documents in such person's possession or control relating to the debtor's title to the said property.

(7)

- (a) The sheriff conducting the sale shall appoint a day and place for the sale of the attached immovable property, such day being, except by special leave of a magistrate, not less than 45 days after service of the notice of attachment and shall forthwith inform all other sheriffs appointed in the district of such day and place: Provided that—
 - (i) the auction may be conducted *via* electronic platform simultaneously with the physical auction; and

- (ii) the auction shall be conducted in accordance with the provisions of section 45 of the Consumer Protection Act, 2008 (Act No. 68 of 2008) and the Regulations promulgated thereunder.

(Rule 46(7)(a) substituted by rule 4(b) of GNR 5560 dated 22 November 2024, with effect from 27 December 2024)

(b)

- (i) The execution creditor shall, after consultation with the sheriff conducting the sale, prepare a notice of sale containing a short description of the attached immovable property, its improvements, magisterial district and physical address, the time and place for the holding of the sale and the fact that the conditions may be inspected at the office of the sheriff conducting the sale.
- (ii) The execution creditor shall furnish the sheriff with as many copies of the notice of sale as the sheriff may require.

(Rule 46(7)(b) substituted by rule 4(b) of GNR 5560 dated 22 November 2024, with effect from 27 December 2024)

(c) The execution creditor shall –

- (i) publish the notice once in a newspaper circulating daily or weekly in the district in which the attached immovable property is situated and in the *Gazette* not less than five days and not more than 15 days before the date of the sale; and
- (ii) provide the sheriff conducting the sale, by hand, or by facsimile or electronic mail, with one satisfactory photocopy of each of the notices published in the newspaper and the *Gazette*, respectively.

(d) Not less than 10 days prior to the date of the sale, the sheriff conducting the sale shall forward a copy of the notice of sale referred to in paragraph (b) to every execution creditor who had caused the said immovable property to be attached and to every mortgagee thereof whose address is known and shall simultaneously furnish a copy of the notice of sale to all other sheriffs appointed in that district.

(e) Not less than 10 days prior to the date of the sale, the sheriff conducting the sale shall affix -

- (i) one copy of the notice on the notice-board of the magistrate's court of the district in which the attached immovable property is situated, or if the said property is situated in the district where the court out of which the writ was issued is situated, then on the notice-board of such court; and
- (ii) one copy at or as near as may be to the place where the said sale is actually to take place.

(8)

(a)

- (i) Not less than 35 days prior to the date of the sale, the execution creditor shall prepare the conditions of sale, corresponding substantially with Form 21 of the First Schedule, upon which the attached property is to be sold and shall submit such conditions to the sheriff conducting the sale, for the purposes of settling them.
- (ii) In addition to any other terms, the conditions of sale shall include any conditions ordered by the court.
- (iii) Not less than 25 days prior to the date of the sale, any interested party may submit to the sheriff, in writing, further or amended conditions of sale.
- (iv) Not less than 20 days prior to the date of the sale, the sheriff shall settle the conditions of sale.
- (v) The sale in execution and the conditions of sale shall comply with the provisions of section 45 of the Consumer Protection Act, 2008 (Act No. 68 of 2008), and the Regulations promulgated thereunder.

(Rule 46(8)(a)(v) substituted by rule 4(c) of GNR 5560 dated 22 November 2024, with effect from 27 December 2024)

(b)

- (i) The execution creditor shall thereafter supply the said sheriff with three copies of the conditions of sale, one of which shall lie for inspection by interested parties at the office of the sheriff for 15 days prior to the date of the sale.
- (ii) The sheriff conducting the sale shall forthwith furnish a copy of the conditions of sale to all other sheriffs appointed in that district.

(c) Not less than 15 days prior to the date of the sale, the sheriff shall serve one copy of the conditions of sale on the judgment debtor.

(d) Not less than 10 days prior to the date of the sale, any interested party may, subject to rule 46A and any order made by the court under the provisions thereof, and upon 24 hours' notice to all known affected parties apply to the magistrate of the district in which the attached immovable property is to be sold for any modification of the conditions of sale and the magistrate may make such order thereon, including an appropriate order as to costs.

(9) The execution creditor shall appoint a conveyancer to attend to the transfer of the attached immovable property sold in execution: Provided that the sheriff shall be entitled to appoint a new conveyancer

should the conveyancer appointed by the execution creditor not proceed timeously or satisfactorily with the transfer.

(10) Immovable property attached in execution shall be sold by the sheriff by public auction.

(11)

(a)

(i) If the purchaser fails to carry out any obligations due by the purchaser under the conditions of sale, the sale may be cancelled by a judge summarily on the report of the sheriff conducting the sale, after due notice to the purchaser, and the attached immovable property may be put up for sale again.

(ii) The report shall be accompanied by a notice corresponding substantially with Form 21A of the First Schedule.

(iii) If the sale is cancelled, the sheriff shall inform the judgment debtor of the cancellation.

(b) Any loss sustained by reason of the purchaser's default may, on the application of any aggrieved creditor referred to in subparagraphs (i) and (ii) of subrule (14)(c), be recovered from the purchaser under judgment of a judge given on a written report by the sheriff, after notice in writing has been given to the purchaser that the report will be laid before a judge for the aforesaid purpose.

(Rule 46(11)(b) substituted by rule 12(c)[sic] of GNR 3397 dated 12 May 2023, with effect from 19 June 2023)

(c) If the purchaser is already in possession of the immovable property, the said sheriff may on notice to affected persons apply to a judge for an order evicting the purchaser or any person claiming to occupy the property through the purchaser or otherwise occupying the property.

(12) Subject to the provisions of rule 46A and subrule (5) hereof –

(a) the sale shall be conducted upon the conditions stipulated under subrule (8); and

(b) the immovable property shall be sold to the highest bidder.

(13)

(a) All moneys in respect of the purchase price of the immovable property sold in execution shall be paid to the sheriff and the sheriff shall retain such moneys in his or her trust account until transfer has been given to the purchaser.

- (b) The sheriff conducting the sale shall give transfer to the purchaser against payment of the purchase money and upon performance of the conditions of sale and may for that purpose do anything necessary to effect registration of transfer, and anything so done by him or her shall be as valid and effectual as if he or she were the owner of the property.
- (c) No amount of the purchase money shall be paid out until the provisions of subrule (14) have been complied with.

(14)

- (a) After conclusion of the sale, but before preparation by the sheriff of a plan of distribution, the execution creditor or his or her attorney shall provide the sheriff with a certificate of all money paid by the judgment debtor to the execution creditor or his or her attorney after the issue of the writ of execution.
- (b)
 - (i) Within 10 days after the date of registration of the transfer, the sheriff shall have prepared a plan of distribution of the proceeds in order of preference, and must forward a copy of such plan to the registrar and to all other sheriffs appointed in that district.
 - (ii) Immediately thereafter the said sheriff shall give notice to all parties who have lodged writs and to the execution debtor that the plan of distribution will lie for inspection at his or her office and the office of the registrar for 15 days from a date mentioned, and unless such parties signify in writing their agreement to the plan, such plan will so lie for inspection.
- (c) After deduction from the proceeds of the costs and charges of execution, the following shall be the order of preference:
 - (i) Claims of preferent creditors ranking in priority in their legal order of preference; and thereafter
 - (ii) Claims of other creditors whose writs have been lodged with the sheriff in the order of preference appearing from sections 96, and 98A to 103 (inclusive) of the Insolvency Act, 1936 (Act No. 24 of 1936).
- (d) Any interested person objecting to the plan must –
 - (i) before the expiry of the period referred to in paragraph (b)(ii), give notice in writing to the sheriff and all other interested persons of the particulars of the objection; and
 - (ii) within 10 days after the expiry of the period referred to in paragraph (b)(ii), bring such objection before a judge for review upon 10 days notice to the sheriff and the said persons.

(e) The judge on review shall hear and determine the matter in dispute and may amend or confirm the plan of distribution or may make such order including an order as to costs as he or she deems appropriate.

(f) If -

(i) no objection is lodged to such plan; or

(ii) the interested parties signify their concurrence therein; or

(iii) the plan is confirmed or amended on review,

the sheriff shall, on production of a certificate from the conveyancer that transfer has been given to the purchaser, pay out in accordance with the plan of distribution.

(15) Neither a sheriff nor any person on behalf of the sheriff shall at any sale in execution purchase any immovable property offered for sale either for himself or herself or for any other person.

(16) In this rule, the word “days” shall have the same meaning as “court days” as defined in rule 1 of these Rules.

(Rule 46 amended by rule 15 of GNR 2004 of 1967)

(Rule 46 amended by rule 15 of GNR 2410 of 1991)

(Rule 46 amended by rule 6 of GNR 1843 of 1993)

(Rule 46 amended by rule 3 of GNR 1746 of 1996)

(Rule 46 amended by rule 3 of GNR 785 of 1998)

(Rule 46 amended by rule 2 of GNR 1024 of 1998)

(Rule 46 amended by rule 3 of GNR 1343 of 2008)

(Rule 46 amended by rule 2 of GNR 980 of 2010)

(Rule 46 amended by rule 3 of GNR 981 of 2010)

(Rule 46 amended by rule 2 of GNR 213 of 2014)

(Rule 46 substituted by rule 2 of GNR 1272 of 2017)

46A Execution against residential immovable property

(1) This rule applies whenever an execution creditor seeks to execute against the residential immovable property of a judgment debtor.

(2)

(a) A court considering an application under this rule must—

(i) establish whether the immovable property which the execution creditor intends to execute against is the primary residence of the judgment debtor; and

- (ii) consider alternative means by the judgment debtor of satisfying the judgment debt, other than execution against the judgment debtor's primary residence.
 - (b) A court shall not authorise execution against immovable property which is the primary residence of a judgment debtor unless the court, having considered all relevant factors, considers that execution against such property is warranted.
 - (c) The registrar shall not issue a writ of execution against the residential immovable property of any judgment debtor unless a court has ordered execution against such property.
- (3) Every notice of application to declare residential immovable property executable shall be—
- (a) substantially in accordance with Form 2A of Schedule 1;
 - (b) on notice to the judgment debtor and to any other party who may be affected by the sale in execution, including the entities referred to in rule 46(5)(a): Provided that the court may order service on any other party it considers necessary;
 - (c) supported by affidavit which shall set out the reasons for the application and the grounds on which it is based; and
 - (d) served by the sheriff on the judgment debtor personally: Provided that the court may order service in any other manner.
- (4)
- (a) The applicant shall in the notice of application—
 - (i) state the date on which the application is to be heard;
 - (ii) inform every respondent cited therein that if the respondent intends to oppose the application or make submissions to the court, the respondent shall do so on affidavit within 10 days of service of the application and appear in court on the date on which the application is to be heard;
- (Rule 46A(4)(a)(ii) substituted by rule 13(a) of GNR 3397 dated 12 May 2023, with effect from 19 June 2023)*
- (iii) appoint a physical address within 25 kilometres of the office of the registrar and an electronic mail address, where available, at either of which addresses the applicant will accept service of all documents in these proceedings; and
- (Rule 46A(4)(a)(iii) substituted by rule 13(a) of GNR 3397 dated 12 May 2023, with effect from 19 June 2023)*

(iv) state the applicant's postal or facsimile addresses where available.

(Rule 46A(4)(a)(iv) substituted by rule 13(a) of GNR 3397 dated 12 May 2023, with effect from 19 June 2023)

(b) The application shall not be set down for hearing on a date less than five days after expiry of the period referred to in paragraph (a)(ii).

(5) Every application shall be supported by the following documents, where applicable, evidencing:

- (a) the market value of the immovable property;
- (b) the local authority valuation of the immovable property;
- (c) the amounts owing on mortgage bonds registered over the immovable property;
- (d) the amount owing to the local authority as rates and other dues;
- (e) the amounts owing to a body corporate as levies; and
- (f) any other factor which may be necessary to enable the court to give effect to subrule (8):

Provided that the court may call for any other document which it considers necessary.

(6)

- (a) A respondent, upon service of an application referred to in subrule (3), may—
 - (i) oppose the application; or
 - (ii) oppose the application and make submissions which are relevant to the making of an appropriate order by the court; or
 - (iii) without opposing the application, make submissions which are relevant to the making of an appropriate order by the court.
- (b) A respondent referred to in paragraph (a)(i) and (ii) shall—
 - (i) admit or deny the allegations made by the applicant in the applicant's founding affidavit; and
 - (ii) set out the reasons for opposing the application and the grounds on which the application is opposed.

- (c) Every opposition or submission referred to in paragraphs (a) and (b) shall be set out in an affidavit.
- (d) A respondent opposing an application or making submissions shall, within 10 days of service of the application—

- (i) deliver the affidavit referred to in paragraph (c);
- (ii) appoint a physical address within 25 kilometres of the office of the registrar and an electronic mail address, where available, at either of which addresses such respondent will accept service of all documents; and

(Rule 46A(6)(d)(ii) substituted by rule 13(b) of GNR 3397 dated 12 May 2023, with effect from 19 June 2023)

- (iii) state the respondent's postal or facsimile addresses where available.

(Rule 46A(6)(d)(iii) substituted by rule 13(b) of GNR 3397 dated 12 May 2023, with effect from 19 June 2023)

- (7) The registrar shall place the matter on the roll for hearing by the court on the date stated in the Notice of Application.

- (8) A court considering an application under this rule may—

- (a) of its own accord or on the application of any affected party, order the inclusion in the conditions of sale, of any condition which it may consider appropriate;

- (b) order the furnishing by—

- (i) a municipality of rates due to it by the judgment debtor; or
- (ii) a body corporate of levies due to it by the judgment debtor;

- (c) on good cause shown, condone—

- (i) failure to provide any document referred to in subrule (5); or
- (ii) delivery of an affidavit outside the period prescribed in subrule (6)(d);

- (d) order execution against the primary residence of a judgment debtor if there is no other satisfactory means of satisfying the judgment debt;

- (e) set a reserve price;

- (f) postpone the application on such terms as it may consider appropriate;

- (g) refuse the application if it has no merit;
- (h) make an appropriate order as to costs, including a punitive order against a party who delays the finalisation of an application under this rule; or
- (i) make any other appropriate order.

(9)

- (a) In an application under this rule, or upon submissions made by a respondent, the court must consider whether a reserve price is to be set.
- (b) In deciding whether to set a reserve price and the amount at which the reserve is to be set, the court shall take into account—
 - (i) the market value of the immovable property;
 - (ii) the amounts owing as rates or levies;
 - (iii) the amounts owing on registered mortgage bonds;
 - (iv) any equity which may be realised between the reserve price and the market value of the property;
 - (v) reduction of the judgment debtor's indebtedness on the judgment debt and as contemplated in subrule (5)(a) to (e), whether or not equity may be found in the immovable property, as referred to in subparagraph (iv);
 - (vi) whether the immovable property is occupied, the persons occupying the property and the circumstances of such occupation;
 - (vii) the likelihood of the reserve price not being realised and the likelihood of the immovable property not being sold;
 - (viii) any prejudice which any party may suffer if the reserve price is not achieved; and
 - (ix) any other factor which in the opinion of the court is necessary for the protection of the interests of the execution creditor and the judgment debtor.
- (c) If the reserve price is not achieved at a sale in execution, the court must, on a reconsideration of the factors in paragraph (b) and its powers under this rule, order how execution is to proceed.

- (d) Where the reserve price is not achieved at a sale in execution, the sheriff must submit a report to the court, within 5 days of the date of the auction, which report shall contain—
- (i) the date, time and place at which the auction sale was conducted;
 - (ii) the names, identity numbers and contact details of the persons who participated in the auction;
 - (iii) the highest bid or offer made; and
 - (iv) Any other relevant factor which may assist the court in performing its function in paragraph (c).
- (e) The court may, after considering the factors in paragraph (d) and any other relevant factor, order that the property be sold to the person who made the highest offer or bid.

(Rule 46A inserted by rule 3 of GNR 1272 of 2017)

47. SECURITY FOR COSTS

- (1) A party entitled and desiring to demand security for costs from another shall, as soon as practicable after the commencement of proceedings, deliver a notice setting forth the grounds upon which such security is claimed, and the amount demanded.
- (2) If the amount of security only is contested the registrar shall determine the amount to be given and his decision shall be final.
- (3) If the party from whom security is demanded contests his liability to give security or if he fails or refuses to furnish security in the amount demanded or the amount fixed by the registrar within ten days of the demand or the registrar's decision, the other party may apply to court on notice for an order that such security be given and that the proceedings be stayed until such order is complied with.
- (4) The court may, if security be not given within a reasonable time, dismiss any proceedings instituted or strike out any pleadings filed by the party in default, or make such other order as to it may seem meet.
- (5) Any security for costs shall, unless the court otherwise directs, or the parties otherwise agree, be given in the form, amount and manner directed by the registrar.
- (6) The registrar may, upon the application of the party in whose favour security is to be provided and on notice to interested parties, increase the amount thereof if he is satisfied that the amount originally furnished is no longer sufficient; and his decision shall be final.

47A.

Notwithstanding anything contained in these rules a person to whom legal aid is rendered by a statutorily established legal aid board is not compelled to give security for the costs of the opposing party, unless the court directs otherwise.

(Rule 47A added by GNR 2477 of 1976)

48. REVIEW OF TAXATION

- (1) Any party dissatisfied with the ruling of the taxing master as to any item or part of an item which was objected to or disallowed *mero motu* by the taxing master, may within 15 days after the *allocatur* by notice require the taxing master to state a case for the decision of a judge.
- (2) The notice referred to in subrule (1) must -
 - (a) identify each item or part of an item in respect of which the decision of the taxing master is sought to be reviewed;
 - (b) contain the allegation that each such item or part thereof was objected to at the taxation by the dissatisfied party, or that it was disallowed *mero motu* by the taxing master;
 - (c) contain the grounds of objection relied upon by the dissatisfied party at the taxation, but not argument in support thereof; and
 - (d) contain any finding of fact which the dissatisfied party contends the taxing master has made and which the dissatisfied party intends to challenge, stating the ground of such challenge, but not argument in support thereof.
- (3) The taxing master must -
 - (a) supply his or her stated case to each of the parties within 20 days after he or she has received a notice referred to in subrule (1); and
 - (b) set out any finding of fact in the stated case.
- (4) Save with the consent of the taxing master, no case shall be stated where the amount, or the total of the amounts, which the taxing master has disallowed or allowed, as the case may be, and which the dissatisfied party seeks to have allowed or disallowed respectively, is less than R100.
- (5)
 - (a) The parties to whom a copy of the stated case has been supplied, may within 15 days after receipt thereof make submissions in writing thereon, including grounds of objection not raised at the

taxation, in respect of any item or part of any item which was objected to before the taxing master or disallowed *mero motu* by the taxing master.

- (b) The taxing master must within 20 days after receipt of the submissions referred to in paragraph (a), supply his or her report to each of the parties.
- (c) The parties may within 10 days after receipt of the report by the taxing master, make further written submissions thereon to the taxing master, who shall forthwith lay the case together with the submissions before a judge.

(6)

- (a) The judge may -
 - (i) decide the matter upon the merits of the case and submissions so submitted;
 - (ii) require any further information from the taxing master;
 - (iii) if he or she deems it fit, hear the parties or their advocates or attorneys in his or her chambers; or
 - (iv) refer the case for decision to the court.
- (b) Any further information to be supplied by the taxing master to the judge must also be supplied to the parties who may within 10 days after receipt thereof, make written submissions thereon to the taxing master, who shall forthwith lay such information together with any submissions of the parties thereon before the judge.

- (7) The judge or court deciding the matter may make such order as to costs of the case as he or she or it may deem fit, including an order that the unsuccessful party pay to the successful party the costs of review in a sum fixed by the judge or court.

(Rule 48 amended by rule 20 of GNR 235 of 1966)

(Rule 48 amended by rule 17 of GNR 2004 of 1967)

(Rule 48 amended by rule 33 of GNR 2642 of 1987)

(Rule 48 substituted by rule 5 of GNR 849 of 2000)

49. CIVIL APPEALS FROM THE HIGH COURT

(Heading substituted by rule 34(a) of GNR 2642 of 1987)

(Heading substituted by rule 2 of GNR 518 of 2009)

(1)

- (a) When leave to appeal is required, it may on a statement of the grounds therefor be requested at the time of the judgment or order.

- (b) When leave to appeal is required and it has not been requested at the time of the judgment or order, application for such leave shall be made and the grounds therefor shall be furnished within 15 days after the date of the order appealed against: Provided that when the reasons or the full reasons for the court's order are given on a later date than the date of the order, such application may be made within 15 days after such later date: Provided further that the court may, upon good cause shown, extend the aforementioned periods of 15 days.

(Rule 49(1)(b) substituted by rule 34(b) of GNR 2642 of 1987)

- (c) When in giving an order the court declares that the reasons for the order will be furnished to any of the parties on application, such application shall be delivered within 10 days after the date of the order.

(Rule 49(1)(c) substituted by rule 34(c) of GNR 2642 of 1987)

- (d) The application mentioned in paragraph (b) above shall be set down on a date arranged by the registrar who shall give written notice thereof to the parties.

- (e) Such application shall be heard by the judge who presided at the trial or, if he is not available, by another judge of the division of which the said judge, when he so presided, was a member.

- (2) If leave to appeal to the full court is granted the notice of appeal shall be delivered to all the parties within 20 days after the date upon which leave was granted or within such longer period as may upon good cause shown be permitted.

(Rule 49(2) substituted by rule 34(d) of GNR 2642 of 1987)

- (3) A notice of cross-appeal shall be delivered within ten days after delivery of the notice of appeal or within such longer period as may upon good cause shown be permitted and the provisions of these Rules with regard to appeals shall *mutatis mutandis* apply to cross-appeals.

(Rule 49(3) substituted by rule 2(a) of GNR 472 of 2013)

- (4) Every notice of appeal and cross-appeal shall state-

- (a) what part of the judgment or order is appealed against; and

- (b) the particular respect in which the variation of the judgment or order is sought.

(Rule 49(4) substituted by rule 34(e) of GNR 2642 of 1987)

(Rule 49(4) substituted by rule 2(b) of GNR 472 of 2013)

- (5) In the case of an appeal against the judgment or order of the court of the Witwatersrand Local Division, the judge president of the Transvaal Provincial Division shall determine whether the appeal should be heard by the full court of the said local division. As soon as possible after receipt of the notice of appeal or cross-appeal, if any, the registrar of the local division shall ascertain from the judge president his

direction in the particular case. If the judge president has directed that the appeal be heard by the full court of the Witwatersrand Local Division, the said registrar shall immediately inform the parties of the direction. If not so directed by the judge president, the said registrar shall inform the registrar of the provincial division as well as the parties accordingly.

(6)

- (a) Within 60 days after delivery of a notice of appeal, an appellant shall make written application to the registrar of the division where the appeal is to be heard for a date for the hearing of such appeal and shall at the same time furnish him with his full residential address and the name and address of every other party to the appeal and if the appellant fails to do so a respondent may within 10 days after the expiry of the said period of 60 days, as in the case of the appellant, apply for the set down of the appeal or cross-appeal which he may have noted. If no such application is made by either party the appeal and cross-appeal shall be deemed to have lapsed: Provided that a respondent shall have the right to apply for an order for his wasted costs.

(Rule 49(6)(a) substituted by rule 34(f) of GNR 2642 of 1987)

- (b) The court to which the appeal is made may, on application of the appellant or cross-appellant, and upon good cause shown, reinstate an appeal or cross-appeal which has lapsed.

(7)

- (a) At the same time as the application for a date for the hearing of an appeal in terms of subrule (6)(a) of this rule the appellant shall file with the registrar three copies of the record on appeal and shall furnish two copies to the respondent. The registrar shall further be provided with a complete index and copies of all papers, documents and exhibits in the case, except formal and immaterial documents: Provided that such omissions shall be referred to in the said index. If the necessary copies of the record are not ready at that stage, the registrar may accept and *[sic]* application for a date of hearing without the necessary copies if –

- (i) the application is accompanied by a written agreement between the parties that the copies of the record may be handed in late; or
- (ii) failing such agreement, the appellant delivers an application together with an affidavit in which the reasons for his omission to hand in the copies of the record in time are set out and in which is indicated that an application for condonation of the omission will be made at the hearing of the appeal.

- (b) The two copies of the record to be served on the respondent *[sic]* shall be served at the same time as the filing of the aforementioned three copies with the registrar.

- (c) After delivery of the copies of the record, the registrar of the court that is to hear the appeal or cross-appeal shall assign a date for the hearing of the appeal or for the application for condonation

and appeal, as the case may be, and shall set the appeal down for hearing on the said date and shall give the parties at least 20 days' notice in writing of the date so assigned.

(Rule 49(7)(c) substituted by rule 34(g) of GNR 2642 of 1987)

- (d) If the party who applied for a date for the hearing of the appeal neglects or fails to file or deliver the said copies of the record within 40 days after the acceptance by the registrar of the application for a date of hearing in terms of subrule (7)(a), the other party may approach the court for an order that the application has lapsed.

(Rule 49(7)(d) corrected by GNR 841 of 1983)

(8)

- (a) Copies referred to in subrule (7) shall be clearly typed on A4 standard paper in double spacing, paginated and bound and in addition every tenth line on every page shall be numbered.

- (b) The left side of each page shall be provided with a margin of at least 35 mm that shall be left clear, except in the case of exhibits that are duplicated by photoprinting, where it is impossible to obtain a margin with the said dimensions. Where the margin of the said exhibits is so small that parts of the documents will be obscured by binding, such documents shall be mounted on sheets of A4 paper and folded back to ensure that the prescribed margin is provided.

- (9) By consent of the parties, exhibits and annexures having no bearing on the point at issue in the appeal and immaterial portions of lengthy documents may be omitted. Such consent, setting out what documents or parts thereof have been omitted, shall be signed by the parties and shall be included in the record on appeal. The court hearing the appeal may order that the whole of the record be placed before it.

- (10) When the decision of an appeal turns exclusively on a point of law, the parties may agree to submit such appeal to the court in the form of a special case, in which event copies shall be submitted of only such portions of the record as may be necessary for a proper decision of the appeal: Provided that the court hearing the appeal may require that the whole of the record of the case be placed before it.

(11)

(Rule 49(11) repealed by rule 3 of GNR 317 of 2015)

- (12) If the order referred to in subrule (11) is carried into execution by order of the court the party requesting such execution shall, unless the court otherwise orders, before such execution enter into such security as the parties may agree or the registrar may decide for the restitution of any sum obtained upon such execution. The registrar's decision shall be final.

(13)

- (a) Unless the respondent waives his or her right to security or the court in granting leave to appeal or subsequently on application to it, has released the appellant wholly or partially from that

obligation, the appellant shall, before lodging copies of the record on appeal with the registrar, enter into good and sufficient security for the respondent's costs of appeal.

- (b) In the event of failure by the parties to agree on the amount of security, the registrar shall fix the amount and the appellant shall enter into security in the amount so fixed or such percentage thereof as the court has determined, as the case may be.

(Rule 49(13) substituted by rule 2 of GNR 1299 of 1999)

- (14) The provisions of subrules (12) and (13) shall not be applicable to the Government of the Republic of South Africa or any provincial administration.
- (15) Not later than 15 days before the appeal is heard the appellant shall deliver a concise and succinct statement of the main points (without elaboration) which he intends to argue on appeal, as well as a list of the authorities to be tendered in support of each point, and not later than 10 days before the appeal is heard the respondent shall deliver a similar statement. Three additional copies shall in each case be filed with the registrar.

(Rule 49(15) substituted by rule 34(h) of GNR 2642 of 1987)

- (16) A notice of appeal in terms of section 76 of the Patents Act, 1978 (Act 57 of 1978), or section 63 of the Trade Marks Act, 1963 (Act 62 of 1963), may be served on the patent agent referred to in the Patents Act, 1978, or the agent referred to in section 8 of the Trade Marks Act, 1963, who represented the respondent in the proceedings in respect of which an appeal is noted.
- (17) In the case of appeals to the full court in terms of the provisions of a statute in which the procedure to be followed is laid down, this rule is applicable as far as provision is made for matters not regulated by the statute.
- (18) Notwithstanding the provisions of this rule the judge president may, in consultation with the parties concerned, direct that a contemplated appeal be dealt with as an urgent matter and order that it be disposed of, and the appeal be prosecuted, at such time and in such manner as to him seems meet.

(Rule 49(18) inserted by rule 34(i) of GNR 2642 of 1987)

(Rule 49 amended by rule 21 of GNR 235 of 1966)

(Rule 49 amended by rule 18 of GNR 2004 of 1967)

(Rule 49 amended by rule 17 of GNR 2021 of 1971)

(Rule 49 amended by GNR 1816 of 1976)

(Rule 49 substituted by rule 1 of GNR 645 of 1983)

49A CRIMINAL APPEALS TO THE FULL COURT

- (1)

- (a) Within 10 days of leave to appeal being granted in terms of sections 316 up to and including 319 of the Criminal Procedure Act 51 of 1977, the appellant shall deliver to the registrar and the director of public prosecutions concerned, a notice containing the full residential and postal address of the appellant and the address of his or her legal representative.
- (b) In the case of an appeal in terms of section 315(3) of the Criminal Procedure Act 51 of 1977 to the full court, the registrar shall, subject to the provisions of section 316(5)(b) of the said Act, prepare three additional copies of the case record or parts thereof, as the case may be, and shall furnish the State with the number it requires and, on payment of the prescribed fee, shall furnish the appellant with the number he or she requires: Provided that if the registrar is of the opinion that the appellant is too poor to pay the prescribed fee, such copies may be furnished without payment of any fee, in which case the registrar's decision shall be final.
- (c)
 - (i) In the case of an appeal against the judgment or order of the court of the Witwatersrand Local Division, the judge president of the Transvaal Provincial Division shall determine whether the appeal should be heard by the full court of the said local division.
 - (ii) If the judge president has directed that the appeal should be heard by the full court of the Witwatersrand Local Division the registrar of the said local division shall immediately inform the director of public prosecutions and the appellant or his or her legal representative.
 - (iii) If the judge president has not so directed, the registrar shall inform the registrar of the provincial division as well as the director of public prosecutions and the appellant or his or her legal representative accordingly.
- (2)
 - (a) Written argument shall be delivered on behalf of the appellant and the director of public prosecutions within the time periods prescribed by the registrar.
 - (b) The written argument contemplated in paragraph (a) shall contain references to the record and to the authorities relied upon in support of each point, together with a list of such authorities.
 - (c) In each case, four copies of the written argument shall simultaneously be filed with the registrar.
- (3) The appeal shall be set down by the registrar of the court where the appeal is to be heard on a date assigned by him or her with written notice to the director of public prosecutions and the appellant or his or her legal representative.
- (4) The ultimate responsibility for ensuring that all copies of the record on appeal and all the necessary exhibits are in all respects properly before the court shall rest on the appellant or his or her attorney:

Provided that where the appellant is not represented by an attorney, such responsibility shall rest on the director of public prosecutions.

(Rule 49A inserted by rule 2 of GNR 645 of 1983)

(Rule 49A amended by GNR 841 of 1983)

(Rule 49A amended by rule 35 of GNR 2642 of 1987)

(Rule 49A amended by rule 16 of GNR 2410 of 1991)

(Rule 49A substituted by rule 3 of GNR 518 of 2009)

50. CIVIL APPEALS FROM MAGISTRATES' COURTS

- (1) An appeal to the court against the decision of a magistrate in a civil matter shall be prosecuted within 60 days after the noting of such appeal, and unless so prosecuted it shall be deemed to have lapsed.

(Rule 50(1) substituted by rule 36(a) of GNR 2642 of 1987)

(Rule 50(1) amended by rule 3(a) of GNR 185 of 1990)

- (2) The prosecution of an appeal shall *ipso facto* operate as the prosecution of any cross-appeal which has been duly noted.

- (3) If a cross-appeal has been noted, and the appeal lapses, the cross-appeal shall also lapse, unless application for a date of hearing for such cross-appeal is made to the registrar within 20 days after the date of the lapse of such appeal.

(Rule 50(3) substituted by rule 36(b) of GNR 2642 of 1987)

(4)

- (a) The appellant shall, within 40 days of noting the appeal, apply to the registrar in writing and with notice to all other parties for the assignment of a date for the hearing of the appeal and shall at the same time make available to the registrar in writing his full residential and postal addresses and the address of his attorney if he is represented.

- (b) In the absence of such an application by the appellant, the respondent may at any time before the expiry of the period of 60 days referred to in subrule (1) apply for a date of hearing in like manner.

- (c) Upon receipt of such an application from appellant or respondent, the appeal shall be deemed to have been duly prosecuted.

(Rule 50(4) substituted by rule 36(c) of GNR 2642 of 1987)

(Rule 50(4) substituted by rule 3(b) of GNR 185 of 1990)

(5)

- (a) Upon receipt of such application, the registrar shall forthwith assign a date of hearing, which date shall be at least 40 days after the receipt of the said application, unless all parties consent in

writing to an earlier date: Provided that the registrar shall not assign a date of hearing until the provisions of subrule (7)(a), (b) and (c) have been duly complied with.

- (b) The registrar shall give the parties and the clerk of the court from which the appeal emanated, at least 20 days' written notice of the date of set down.

(Rule 50(5)(b) substituted by rule 2 of GNR 87 of 2010)

(Rule 50(5) substituted by rule 36(d) of GNR 2642 of 1987)

(Rule 50(5) substituted by rule 3(c) of GNR 185 of 1990)

- (6) A notice of set down of a pending appeal shall *ipso facto* operate as a set down of any cross-appeal and *vice versa*.

(7)

- (a) The applicant shall simultaneously with the lodging of the application for a date for the hearing of the appeal referred to in subrule (4) lodge with the registrar two copies of the record: Provided that where such an appeal is to be heard by more than two judges, the applicant shall, upon the request of the registrar, lodge a further copy of the record for each additional judge.

(Rule 50(7)(a) substituted by rule 36(e) of GNR 2642 of 1987)

(Rule 50(7)(a) substituted by rule 3(d) of GNR 185 of 1990)

- (b) Such copies shall be clearly typed on foolscap paper in double spacing, and the pages thereof shall be consecutively numbered and as from second January 1968, such copies shall be so typed on A.4 standard paper referred to in rule 62(2) or on foolscap paper and after expiration of a period of twelve months from the aforesaid date on such A.4 standard paper only. In addition every tenth line on each page shall be numbered.

(Rule 50(7)(b) amended by rule 19 of GNR 2004 of 1967)

- (c) The record shall contain a correct and complete copy of the pleadings, evidence and all documents necessary for the hearing of the appeal, together with an index thereof, and the copies lodged with the registrar shall be certified as correct by the attorney or party lodging the same or the person who prepared the record.

(Rule 50(7)(c) substituted by rule 36(f) of GNR 2642 of 1987)

- (d) The party lodging the copies of the record shall not less than 15 days prior to the date of the hearing of the appeal also furnish each of the other parties with two copies thereof, certified as aforesaid.

(Rule 50(7)(d) amended by rule 20 of GNR 2004 of 1967)

(Rule 50(7)(d) amended by rule 18 of GNR 2021 of 1971)

(Rule 50(7)(d) substituted by rule 36(g) of GNR 2642 of 1987)

(8)

- (a) Save insofar as these affect the merits of an appeal, subpoenas, notices of trial, consents to postponements, schedules of documents, notices to produce or inspect, and other documents of a formal nature shall be omitted from the copies of the record prepared in terms of the foregoing sub-rule. A list thereof shall be included in the record.
- (b)
 - (i) With the written consent of the parties any exhibit or other portion of the record which has no bearing on the point in issue on appeal may be omitted from the record.
 - (ii) If a portion has been so omitted from the record, the written consent signed by or on behalf of the parties and noting the omission shall be filed, together with the incomplete record, with the Registrar.
 - (iii) Notwithstanding the provisions of subparagraphs (i) and (ii) the court hearing the appeal may at any time request the complete original record and take cognisance of everything appearing therein.

(Rule 50(8)(b) substituted by rule 6(a) of GNR 608 of 1989)

- (c) When an appeal is to be decided exclusively on a point of law, the parties may agree to submit such appeal to the court in the form of a special case, as referred to in rule 33 of the Rules, in which event copies may be submitted to the court of such portions only of the record which in the opinion of the parties may be necessary for a proper decision of the appeal: Provided that the court hearing the appeal may request that the entire original record of the case be placed before the court.

(Rule 50(8)(c) added by rule 6(b) of GNR 608 of 1989)

- (9) Not less than 15 days before the appeal is heard the appellant shall deliver one copy of a concise and succinct statement of the main points (without elaboration) which he intends to argue on appeal, as well as a list of the authorities to be tendered in support of each point, and not less than 10 days before the appeal is heard the respondent shall deliver a similar statement. Three additional copies shall be lodged with the registrar in each case.

(Rule 50(9) inserted by rule 36(h) of GNR 2642 of 1987)

- (10) Notwithstanding the provisions of this rule the judge president may, in consultation with the parties concerned, direct that a contemplated appeal be dealt with as an urgent matter and order that it be disposed of, and the appeal be prosecuted, at such time and in such manner as to him seems meet.

(Rule 50(10) inserted by rule 36(h) of GNR 2642 of 1987)

51. CRIMINAL APPEALS FROM MAGISTRATES' COURTS

- (1) An appeal by a convicted person against a conviction, sentence or order made by a magistrate's court in a criminal matter, or an appeal by the director of public prosecutions or other prosecutor against a

dismissal of a summons or charge or other decision of a magistrate's court in such a matter, shall be set down by the director of public prosecutions or registrar on notice to the appellant or his or her legal representative for hearing on such day as the judge president may appoint for such matters.

- (2) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in any rule contained, a notice may be served on an appellant or his or her legal representative by sending it by registered post, addressed to the appellant or his or her legal representative at an address appearing on the notice of appeal or at an address which the appellant or his or her legal representative has subsequently furnished to the registrar in writing.
- (3) The ultimate responsibility for ensuring that all copies of the record on appeal are in all respects properly before the court shall rest on the appellant or his or her legal representative: Provided that where the appellant is not represented by a legal representative, such responsibility shall rest on the director of public prosecutions.
- (4)
 - (a) Written argument shall be delivered on behalf of the appellant and the director of public prosecutions within the time periods prescribed by the registrar.
 - (b) The provisions of rule 49A(2)(b) and (c) shall apply *mutatis mutandis* to the written argument.
- (5)
 - (a) Notice in terms of section 309C(9) of the Criminal Procedure Act 51 of 1977 shall be given by the registrar at least 10 days before the date fixed for the hearing of any of the applications referred to in section 309C, unless the appellant or his or her legal representative and the director of public prosecutions concerned or a person designated by him or her have agreed to a shorter period, and shall correspond substantially to Form 25.
 - (b) The notice referred to in paragraph (a) shall -
 - (i) be handed to the appellant or his or her legal representative and the director of public prosecutions concerned or a person designated by him or her and proof of receipt of such notice shall be indicated on a copy of the notice, which shall be kept by the registrar; or
 - (ii) be sent by registered post.

(Rule 51 amended by rule 37 of GNR 2642 of 1987)
(Rule 51 amended by rule 4 of GNR 185 of 1990)
(Rule 51 amended by rule 2 of GNR 568 of 1999)
(Rule 51 amended by rule 2 of GNR 1084 of 1999)
(Rule 51 substituted by rule 4 of GNR 518 of 2009)

52. CRIMINAL APPEALS TO THE SUPREME COURT OF APPEAL

(1) Whenever -

- (a) an appellant has been granted leave to appeal in terms of section 316 of the Criminal Procedure Act 51 of 1977;
- (b) an appellant has noted an appeal in terms of section 318 of the said Act; or
- (c) a court has reserved a question of law arising on the trial of an appellant in terms of section 319 of the said Act –
 - (i) the registrar of the court which tried the appellant shall lodge with the registrar of the Supreme Court of Appeal six copies of the record (one of which shall be certified by the first-named registrar) of the proceedings in the trial court and deliver such number of copies to the State as may be considered necessary: Provided that instead of the whole record, with the consent of the appellant and the State, copies (one of which shall be certified by the first-named registrar) may be transmitted of such parts of the record as may be agreed upon by the appellant and the State to be sufficient, in which event the Supreme Court of Appeal may nevertheless call for copies of the whole record;
 - (ii) the appellant may, on payment of the prescribed fees, obtain from the registrar of the court which tried the appellant such number of copies of the record or parts of the record (as the case may be) as may be necessary for his or her purpose: Provided that if the appellant is unable by reason of poverty to pay the prescribed fees the appellant shall be entitled to obtain the same without payment of any fees.

- (2) Any question arising as to the appellant's inability to pay the prescribed fees shall be decided by the registrar of the court which tried the appellant, in which case the registrar's decision shall be final.
- (3) The words 'the registrar of the court which tried the appellant' shall mean, where the trial court was a Circuit Local Division, the registrar of the division of the High Court in whose custody the records of the Circuit Court Division concerned are lodged.

(Rule 52 amended by rule 19 of GNR 2021 of 1971)

(Rule 52 amended by rule 2 of GNR 2628 of 1989)

(Rule 52 substituted by rule 5 of GNR 518 of 2009)

53. REVIEWS

- (1) Save where any law otherwise provides, all proceedings to bring under review the decision or proceedings of any inferior court and of any tribunal, board or officer performing judicial, quasi-judicial or administrative functions shall be by way of notice of motion directed and delivered by the party seeking to review such decision or proceedings to the magistrate, presiding officer or chairperson of the court, tribunal or board or to the officer, as the case may be, and to all other parties affected -

- (a) calling upon such persons to show cause why such decision or proceedings should not be reviewed and corrected or set aside, and
- (b) calling upon the magistrate, presiding officer, chairperson or officer, as the case may be, to despatch, within 15 days after receipt of the notice of motion, to the registrar the record of such proceedings sought to be corrected or set aside, together with such reasons as the magistrate, presiding officer, chairperson or officer, as the case may be is by law required or desires to give or make, and to notify the applicant that such magistrate, presiding officer, chairperson or officer, as the case may be has done so.

(Rule 53(1)(b) substituted by rule 14(a) of GNR 3397 dated 12 May 2023, with effect from 19 June 2023)

(Rule 53(1) amended by rule 38(a) of GNR 2642 of 1987)

(Rule 53(1) substituted by rule 4(a) of GNR 317 of 2015)

- (2) The notice of motion shall set out the decision or proceedings sought to be reviewed and shall be supported by affidavit setting out the grounds and the facts and circumstances upon which applicant relies to have the decision or proceedings set aside or corrected.
- (3) The registrar shall make available to the applicant the record despatched as aforesaid upon such terms as the registrar thinks appropriate to ensure its safety, and the applicant shall thereupon cause copies of such portions of the record as may be necessary for the purposes of the review to be made and shall furnish the registrar with two copies and each of the other parties with one copy thereof, in each case certified by the applicant as true copies. The costs of transcription, if any, shall be borne by the applicant and shall be costs in the cause.

(Rule 53(3) substituted by rule 4(b) of GNR 317 of 2015)

(Rule 53(3) substituted by rule 14(b) of GNR 3397 dated 12 May 2023, with effect from 19 June 2023)

- (4) The applicant may within 10 days after the registrar has made the record available to the applicant, by delivery of a notice and accompanying affidavit, amend, add to or vary the terms of such applicant's notice of motion and supplement the supporting affidavit.

(Rule 53(4) substituted by rule 38(b) of GNR 2642 of 1987)

(Rule 53(4) substituted by rule 4(c) of GNR 317 of 2015)

(Rule 53(4) substituted by rule 14(b) of GNR 3397 dated 12 May 2023, with effect from 19 June 2023)

- (5) Should the presiding officer, chairperson or officer, as the case may be, or any party affected desire to oppose the granting of the order prayed in the notice of motion, such presiding officer, chairperson or officer, as the case may be, or such party shall-
 - (a) within 15 days after receipt of the notice of motion or any amendment thereof deliver notice to the applicant that such presiding officer, chairperson or officer, as the case may be, or such party intends so to oppose and shall in such notice appoint an address within 25 kilometres of the office of the registrar and an electronic mail address, where available, at either of which addresses such

presiding officer, chairperson or officer, as the case may be, or such party will accept notice and service of all process in such proceedings, as well as a postal or facsimile addresses where available; and

- (b) within 30 days after the expiry of the time referred to in subrule (4) hereof, deliver any affidavits such presiding officer, chairperson or officer, as the case may be, or such party may desire in answer to the allegations made by the applicant.

(Rule 53(5) substituted by rule 4(d) of GNR 317 of 2015)

(Rule 53(5) substituted by rule 14(b) of GNR 3397 dated 12 May 2023, with effect from 19 June 2023)

- (6) The applicant shall have the rights and obligations in regard to replying affidavits set out in rule 6.
- (7) The provisions of rule 6 as to set down of applications shall *mutatis mutandis* apply to the set down of review proceedings.

54. CRIMINAL PROCEEDINGS - PROVINCIAL AND LOCAL DIVISIONS

- (1) The process for summoning an accused to answer any indictment shall be by writ sued out by the chief clerk to the Attorney-General who presents the indictment, or in the case of a private prosecution by the prosecutor or his attorney, and shall be directed to the sheriff: Provided that in the case of the Witwatersrand Local Division the writ may be sued out of the office of the registrar of that Division by the Deputy Attorney-General, Johannesburg.

(Rule 54(1) amended by rule 2(a) of GNR 480 of 1973)

- (2) When any person committed for sentence under the provisions of section 121 of the Criminal Procedure Act, 1977 (Act No. 51 of 1977), is indicted before a superior court he may be brought up for sentence at any sitting for criminal business of the court before which he is indicted.

(Rule 54(2) amended by rule 17(a) of GNR 2410 of 1991)

- (3) The attorney-general or other prosecutor or his attorney shall endorse on, or annex to, every indictment and every copy of any indictment delivered to the sheriff for service thereof, a notice of trial, which notice shall specify the court before which, and the particular session and time when, he will bring the accused to trial on the said indictment.
- (4) The attorney-general or other prosecutor or his attorney shall deliver to the sheriff for service the writ, a copy of the indictment and notice of trial or, if there are more than one accused, as many writs and copies of the indictment and notice of trial as there are accused. In the case of a private prosecution the prosecutor or his attorney shall at the same time hand to the sheriff his lawful costs and charges for serving the same.
- (5) The subpoena or process for procuring the attendance of any person before a superior court (other than a Circuit Court) to give evidence in any criminal case or to produce any books, documents or things,

shall be sued out of the office of the registrar of that court, by the chief clerk to the attorney-general (or where the prosecution is at the instance of a private party, by himself or his attorney); and the same shall be delivered to the sheriff, at his office, for service thereof, together with so many copies of the subpoena or process as there are persons to be served. In the case of the Witwatersrand Local Division, the process may also be sued out by the Deputy Attorney-General, Johannesburg and delivered to the sheriff concerned.

(Rule 54(5) amended by rule 2(b) of GNR 480 of 1973)

- (6) The subpoena shall be served upon the witness (a) personally, or (b) at his residence or place of business or employment by delivering it to some person thereat who is apparently not less than sixteen years of age and apparently residing or employed thereat.
- (7) The person serving the subpoena shall, if required by the person upon whom it was served, exhibit to him the original.
- (8) If the person to be served with a subpoena keeps his residence or place of business closed so as to prevent the service of the subpoena it shall be sufficient service to affix a copy thereof to the outer or principal door of such residence or place of business.
- (9) When a court imposes upon any person whatsoever a fine for contempt of court for default in appearance or otherwise, and such fine is not duly paid, the registrar of the court shall furnish the sheriff with particulars of such fine and deliver to him a completed warrant. The sheriff, immediately on such warrant being delivered to him, shall execute it.
- (10) An application under section 149 of the Criminal Procedure Act, 1977 (Act No. 51 of 1977) to change the place of trial in criminal proceedings may be made to the court, upon notice, by or on behalf of the Attorney-General or the accused. The court may thereupon make such order thereon as to it seems meet.

(Rule 54(10) amended by rule 17(b) of GNR 2410 of 1991)

55. CRIMINAL PROCEEDINGS - CIRCUIT COURT

- (1) The process of a Circuit Court for any district for summoning any person, either as an accused or as a witness in any criminal case before such court, may be sued out at any time, whether the date for holding such court shall have been appointed or not. It may be issued by the registrar of the Provincial Division or of the Circuit Court or when the latter is not in the place where the court is to be held then by the clerk of the magistrate's court of the district or by the clerk to any judge in that court: Provided that the process for summoning any person required by the Attorney-General or his deputy as a witness in a criminal case in such court need not be endorsed or formally sued out by or on behalf of the Attorney-General.

- (2) The process of the Circuit Court for any district for arresting and holding to bail any person in order to compel his appearance before such court shall be issued by the magistrate for such district, or by any judge.
- (3) All process of the Circuit Court shall be dated on the day on which it is issued, shall be signed by the officer issuing it, shall be endorsed by the person suing out the same and shall be directed to the sheriff.
(Rule 55(3) amended by rule 22 of GNR 2004 of 1967)
- (4) The registrar of every Circuit Court shall, on the closing of the same, cause to be transmitted to the sheriff a list of all warrants of execution in criminal cases which have been issued by him.
- (5) In all cases wherein process is required for the execution of any sentence, judgment, or order of any Circuit Court in a criminal case, after the records thereof have been deposited in the office of the registrar of the Provincial Division, the process of that division for the execution of any such sentence, judgment or order may be issued to the party requiring the execution of the same.
- (6) When a Circuit Court imposes upon any party whatsoever a fine for contempt of court, for default of appearance or otherwise, and such fine is not duly paid, the registrar of the Circuit Court shall furnish to the sheriff the particulars of such fine, and deliver to him a warrant in respect thereof.
- (7) The registrar of every Circuit Court shall, immediately upon the closing of the court in each circuit town, make out and transmit to the registrar of the Provincial Division a return showing all the fines which have, during the sitting of the court in that town, been imposed by the said court, specifying therein the names of the parties, the amount of the fine, the date when imposed, and the date when a warrant was delivered to the sheriff for its levy, the extent, if any, to which the fine was remitted, and whether it was paid without issue of a warrant.
- (8) Whenever a Circuit Court district comprises more than one magisterial district, the clerk of the magistrate's court of each such magisterial district shall, within the limits of his district, perform the duties devolving on clerks of magistrates under these rules.

56. CRIMINAL PROCEEDINGS - GENERAL

- (1) Any process or document referred to in rules 54 and 55 may be served by a police officer referred to in section 329 of the Criminal Procedure Act, 1977 (Act No. 51 of 1977).
(Rule 56(1) amended by rule 18 of GNR 2410 of 1991)
- (2) The provisions of sub-rules (16)-(19) and (21) of rule 39 shall apply *mutatis mutandis* to all proceedings in criminal cases.

57. Appointment of Curators in Respect of Persons under Disability and Release from Curatorship

- (1) Any person desirous of making an application to the court for an order declaring another person (hereinafter referred to as 'the patient') to be of unsound mind and consequently incapable of managing his or her own affairs, and appointing a curator to the person or property of such patient shall in the first instance apply to the court for the appointment of a curator *ad litem* to such patient.
- (2) An application referred to in subrule (1) shall be brought *ex parte* and shall set forth fully-
 - (a) the grounds upon which the applicant claims *locus standi* to make such application;
 - (b) the grounds upon which the court is alleged to have jurisdiction;
 - (c) the patient's age and sex, full particulars of the patient's means, and information as to the patient's general state of physical health;
 - (d) the relationship (if any) between the patient and the applicant, and the duration and intimacy of their association (if any);
 - (e) the facts and circumstances relied on to show that the patient is of unsound mind and incapable of managing his or her affairs;
 - (f) the name, occupation and address of the respective persons suggested for appointment by the court as curator *ad litem*, and subsequently as curator to the patient's person or property, and a statement that these persons have been approached and have intimated that, if appointed, they would be able and willing to act in these respective capacities.
- (3) The application shall, as far as possible, be supported by-
 - (a) an affidavit by at least one person to whom the patient is well known and containing such facts and information as are within the deponent's own knowledge concerning the patient's mental condition. If such person is related to the patient, or has any personal interest in the terms of any order sought, full details of such relationship or interest, as the case may be, shall be set forth in the affidavit; and
 - (b) affidavits by at least two medical practitioners, one of whom shall, where practicable, be a psychiatrist or other medical practitioner with appropriate expertise, who have conducted recent examinations of the patient with a view to ascertaining and reporting upon the patient's mental condition and stating all such facts as were observed by them at such examinations in regard to such condition, the opinions found by them in regard to the nature, extent and probable duration of any mental disorder or defect observed and their reasons for the same and whether the patient is in their opinion incapable of managing his or her affairs. Such medical practitioners shall, as far as possible, be persons unrelated to the patient, and without a personal interest in the terms of the order sought.

- (4) Upon the hearing of the application referred to in subrule (1), the court may appoint the person suggested or any other suitable person as curator *ad litem*, or may dismiss the application or make such further or other order thereon as it deems fit and in particular on cause shown, and by reason of urgency, special circumstances or otherwise, dispense with any of the requirements of this rule.
- (5) Upon appointment of the curator *ad litem* (who shall if practicable be an advocate, or failing such, an attorney), the curator shall without delay interview the patient, and shall also inform the patient of the purpose and nature of the application unless after consulting a medical practitioner referred to in paragraph (b) of subrule (3) the curator is satisfied that this would be detrimental to the patient's health. The curator shall further make such inquiries as the case appears to require and shall thereafter prepare and file with the registrar, a report on the matter to the court, at the same time furnishing the applicant with a copy thereof. In the report, the curator shall set forth such further facts (if any) as the curator has ascertained in regard to the patient's mental condition, means and circumstances and shall draw attention to any consideration which in the curator's view might influence the court in regard to the terms of any order sought.
- (6) Upon receipt of the said report the applicant shall submit the report, together with copies of the documents referred to in subrules (2) and (3), to the Master of the High Court having jurisdiction, for consideration and report to the court.
- (7) In such report the Master shall, as far as possible, comment upon the patient's means and general circumstances, and the suitability or otherwise of the person suggested for appointment as curator to the person or property of the patient, and the Master shall further make such recommendations as to the furnishing of security and rendering of accounts by, and the powers to be conferred on, such curator as the facts of the case appear to require. The curator *ad litem* shall be furnished with a copy of the said report.
- (8) After receipt of the report of the Master, the applicant may, on notice to the curator *ad litem* (who shall if considered advisable inform the patient thereof), place the matter on the roll for hearing on the same papers for an order declaring the patient to be of unsound mind and as such incapable of managing his or her affairs and for the appointment of the person suggested as curator to the person or property of the patient or to both.
- (9) At the hearing, the court may require the attendance of the applicant, the patient, and such other persons as it may think fit, to give evidence orally or to furnish information which the court may require.
- (10) Upon consideration of the application, the reports of the curator *ad litem* and the Master and such further information or evidence (if any) as has been orally adduced, or otherwise, the court may direct service of the application on the patient or may declare the patient to be of unsound mind and incapable of managing his or her own affairs and may appoint a suitable person as curator to the patient's person or property or both, on such terms as it deems fit, or it may dismiss the application or generally make such

order (including an order that the costs of the proceedings be defrayed from the assets of the patient) as it deems fit.

- (11) Different persons may, subject to due compliance with the requirements of this rule in regard to each, be suggested and separately appointed as curator to the person and curator to the property of any person found to be of unsound mind and incapable of managing his or her own affairs.
- (12)
- (13) Save to the extent that the court may on application otherwise direct, the provisions of subrules (1) to (11) shall, with the necessary changes required by the context, apply to every application for the appointment of a curator *bonis* to any person on the ground that such person is by reason of some disability, mental or physical, incapable of managing his or her own affairs.
- (14) Every person who has been declared by a court to be of unsound mind and incapable of managing his or her affairs, and to whose person or property a curator has been appointed, and who intends applying to court for a declaration that such person is no longer of unsound mind and incapable of managing his or her affairs or for release from curatorship, as the case may be, shall give 15 days' notice of such application to such curator and to the Master.
- (15) Upon receipt of the notice referred to in subrule (14) and after due consideration of the application and the information available, the Master shall, without delay, report thereon to the court, and shall at the same time comment upon any aspect of the matter to which, in the Master's view, the attention of the court should be drawn.
- (16)
- (17) Upon the hearing of any application referred to in subrule (14) the court may declare the applicant as not being of unsound mind and as being capable of managing his or her affairs, order the applicant's release from curatorship, or dismiss the application, or of its own accord appoint a curator *ad litem* to make any inquiries as it considers desirable and to report to it, or call for further evidence as it considers desirable and postpone the further hearing of the matter to permit the production of such report, affidavit or evidence, as the case may be, or postpone the matter indefinitely and make such order as to costs or otherwise as it deems fit.

(Rule 57 amended by rule 8 of GNR 1262 of 1991)

(Rule 57 amended by rule 19 of GNR 2410 of 1991)

(Rule 57 substituted by rule 5 of GNR 1603 dated 17 December 2021)

57A. Appointment and discharge of curators in terms of the Prevention of Organised Crime Act, 1998

(1) An application referred to in sections 28, 30(2) and 47 read with section 42 of the Prevention of Organised Crime Act, 1998 (Act No. 121 of 1998), for—

- (a) the appointment of a *curator bonis*;
- (b) the variation or rescission of an order appointing a *curator bonis*;
- (c) the variation of the terms of appointment of a *curator bonis*; or
- (d) the discharge of a *curator bonis*;

shall be made in accordance with the provisions of rule 6 of these rules and the forms in the First Schedule to these rules: Provided that an application in terms of paragraph (a) may be combined with an application for a restraint, preservation or realisation of property order.

(2) An application for any interlocutory order, where such order may be necessary, may be made upon notice in accordance with the provisions of rule 6(11).

(3) Every application made in terms of subrules (1) and (2) shall, *inter alia*—

- (a) indicate the provision of the Prevention of Organised Crime Act, 1998 in terms of which the application is made;
- (b) set forth such particulars as are necessary to enable the court to consider the reasons for the appointment and the functions of a *curator bonis* or, where required, a *curator ad litem*;
- (c) set forth the particulars of the person or entity in respect of whom and the property in respect of which a curator is sought to be appointed;
- (d) set forth the particulars of the curator and the powers and duties to be ascribed to the curator sought to be appointed;
- (e) set forth such particulars as are necessary in support of an application for the discharge of a curator or for the variation or rescission of an order appointing a curator to enable the court to consider the application; and
- (f) be accompanied by a draft order prayed.

(4) The powers of a *curator bonis* applied for in terms of subrule (3) shall be confirmed or may be varied and confirmed by the court as it deems appropriate.

(5) A court hearing an application in terms of this rule may—

- (a)
 - (i) grant an order in terms of subrules (1) or (2);
 - (ii) give further directions for service upon any person or entity or for the joinder in the proceedings of any person or entity;
 - (iii) dismiss or postpone the application; or
 - (iv) make such order as it deems fit, including any appropriate order for costs.
- (b) upon application by any party, permit the filing of further affidavits or the leading of oral evidence.
(Rule 57A inserted by Rule 3 of GNR 5124 dated 16 August 2024)

58. INTERPLEADER

- (1) Where any person, in this rule called “the applicant”, alleges that he is under any liability in respect of which he is or expects to be sued by two or more parties making adverse claims, in this rule referred to as “the claimants”, in respect thereto, the applicant may deliver a notice, in terms of this rule called an “interpleader notice”, to the claimants. In regard to conflicting claims with respect to property attached in execution, the sheriff shall have the rights of an applicant and an execution creditor shall have the rights of a claimant.
- (2)
 - (a) Where the claims relate to money the applicant shall be required, on delivering the notice mentioned in sub-rule (1) hereof, to pay the money to the registrar who shall hold it until the conflicting claims have been decided.
 - (b) Where the claims relate to a thing capable of delivery the applicant shall tender the subject matter to the registrar when delivering the interpleader notice or take such steps to secure the availability of the thing in question as the registrar may direct.
 - (c) Where the conflicting claims relate to immovable property the applicant shall place the title deeds thereof, if available to him, in the possession of the registrar when delivering the interpleader notice and shall at the same time hand to the registrar an undertaking to sign all documents necessary to effect transfer of such immovable property in accordance with any order which the court may make or any agreement of the claimants.
- (3) The interpleader notice shall -
 - (a) state the nature of the liability, property or claim which is the subject matter of the dispute;

- (b) call upon the claimants within the time stated in the notice, not being less than 15 days from the date of service thereof, to deliver particulars of their claims; and

(Rule 58(3)(b) amended by rule 9 of GNR 1262 of 1991)

- (c) state that upon a further date, not being less than 15 days from the date specified in the notice for the delivery of claims, the applicant will apply to court for its decision as to his liability or the validity of the respective claims.

(Rule 58(3)(c) amended by rule 9 of GNR 1262 of 1991)

- (4) There shall be delivered together with the interpleader notice an affidavit by the applicant stating that –

- (a) he claims no interest in the subject matter in dispute other than for charges and costs;

- (b) he does not collude with any of the claimants;

- (c) he is willing to deal with or act in regard to the subject matter of the dispute as the court may direct.

- (5) If a claimant to whom an interpleader notice and affidavit have been duly delivered fails to deliver particulars of his claim within the time stated or, having delivered such particulars, fails to appear in court in support of his claim, the court may make an order declaring him and all persons claiming under him barred as against the applicant from making any claim on the subject matter of the dispute.

- (5A) Simultaneously with the delivery by a claimant of particulars of claim, such claimant shall specify an address within 25 kilometres of the office of the registrar and an electronic mail address, where available, as referred to in rule 6(5)(b) at either of which addresses service will be accepted.

(Rule 58(5A) inserted by rule 2 of GNR 88 of 2010)

(Rule 58(5A) substituted by rule 5 of GNR 1318 of 2018)

(Rule 58(5A) substituted by rule 15(a) of GNR 3397 dated 12 May 2023, with effect from 19 June 2023)

- (6) If a claimant delivers particulars of his claim and appears before it, the court may -

- (a) then and there adjudicate upon such claim after hearing such evidence as it deems fit;

- (b) order that any claimant be made a defendant in any action already commenced in respect of the subject matter in dispute in lieu of or in addition to the applicant;

- (c) order that any issue between the claimants be stated by way of a special case or otherwise and tried, and for that purpose order which claimant shall be plaintiff and which shall be defendant;

- (d) if it considers that the matter is not a proper matter for relief by way of interpleader notice dismiss the application;

- (e) make such order as to costs, and the expenses (if any) incurred by the applicant under paragraph (b) of sub-rule (2), as to it may seem meet.

- (7) If an interpleader notice is issued by a defendant in an action, proceedings in that action shall be stayed pending a decision upon the interpleader, unless the court upon an application made by any other party to the action otherwise orders.

59. SWORN TRANSLATORS

- (1) Any person may be admitted and enrolled by any division of the High Court as a sworn translator between any two or more specified official languages of the Republic of South Africa or between any specified official language of the Republic of South Africa and any specified foreign language, upon satisfying the court of his or her competency.

(Rule 59(1) substituted by rule 2 of GNR 700 of 1997)

(Rule 59(1) substituted by rule 16(a) of GNR 3397 dated 12 May 2023, with effect from 19 June 2023)

- (2) No person shall be admitted and enrolled as a sworn translator unless his or her competency in the languages from and into which he or she intends to translate has been duly certified in writing, after examination, held not more than six months before the date of the application by an appropriately qualified sworn translator, or unless his or her competency is otherwise proved to the satisfaction of the court.

(Rule 59(2) substituted by rule 2 of GNR 700 of 1997)

- (3) Every sworn translator duly admitted and enrolled shall, to the extent of such admission and enrolment, be deemed to be a sworn translator for all divisions of the High Court, and the registrar of the division in which he or she is admitted shall notify the registrars of all other divisions of such admission and enrolment, and furnish his or her address.

(Rule 59(3) substituted by rule 16(b) of GNR 3397 dated 12 May 2023, with effect from 19 June 2023)

- (4)
 - (a) Any person admitted and enrolled under subrule (1) shall before commencing to exercise the functions of his or her office take an oath or make an affirmation which shall be subscribed by him or her, in the form set out below, namely-

'I (full name) do hereby swear/solemnly and sincerely affirm and declare that I will in my capacity as a translator of the High Court of South Africa faithfully and correctly translate, to the best of my knowledge and ability, any document into an official language of the Republic of South Africa from any other language in respect of which I have been admitted and enrolled as a translator'.

- (b) Any such oath or affirmation shall be taken or made before a judge of the division of the High Court of South Africa admitting and enrolling the translator and the judge concerned shall at the foot thereof endorse a statement of the fact that it was taken or made before him or her and of the date on which it was so taken or made and append his or her signature thereto..

(Rule 59(4) substituted by rule 16(c) of GNR 3397 dated 12 May 2023, with effect from 19 June 2023)

60. TRANSLATION OF DOCUMENTS

- (1) If any document in a language other than an official language of the Republic is produced in any proceedings, it shall be accompanied by a translation certified to be correct by a sworn translator.
- (2) A translation so certified by a sworn translator shall be deemed *prima facie* to be a correct translation and admissible as such upon its production.
- (3) If no sworn translator is available or if, in the opinion of the court, it would not be in the interests of justice to require a sworn translation, whether by reason of the expense, inconvenience or delay involved, the court may, notwithstanding the provisions of sub-rule (1), admit in evidence a translation certified to be correct by any person who it is satisfied is competent to make such translation.

61. INTERPRETATION OF EVIDENCE

- (1) Where evidence in any proceedings is given in any language with which the court or a party or his representative is not sufficiently conversant, such evidence shall be interpreted by a competent interpreter, sworn to interpret faithfully and to the best of his ability in the languages concerned.
- (2) Before any person is employed as an interpreter the court may, if in its opinion it is expedient to do so, or if any party on reasonable grounds so desires, satisfy itself as to the competence and integrity of such person after hearing evidence or otherwise.
- (3) Where the services of an interpreter are employed in any proceedings, the costs (if any) of interpretation shall, unless the court otherwise orders be costs in the cause: Provided that where the interpretation of evidence given in one of the official languages of the Republic is required by the representative of a party, such costs shall be at such party's expense.

62. FILING, PREPARATION AND INSPECTION OF DOCUMENTS

- (1) Where a matter has to be heard by more than one judge, a copy of all pleadings, important notices, annexures, affidavits and the like shall be filed for the use of each additional judge.
- (2) All documents filed with the court, other than exhibits or facsimiles thereof, shall be clearly and legibly printed or typewritten in permanent black or blueblack ink on one side only of paper of good quality and

of A4 standard size. A document shall be deemed to be typewritten if it is reproduced clearly and legibly on suitable paper by a duplicating, lithographic, photographic or any other method of reproduction.

(Rule 62(2) amended by rule 23 of GNR 2004 of 1967)

(Rule 62(2) substituted by rule 20 of GNR 2021 of 1971)

- (3) Stated cases, affidavits, grounds of appeal and similar documents shall be divided into concise paragraphs which shall be consecutively numbered.

(Rule 62(3) substituted by Rule 6(a) of GNR 2133 dated 3 June 2022)

- (4) An applicant or plaintiff shall not later than five days prior to the hearing of the matter collate, and number consecutively, and suitably secure, all pages of the documents delivered and shall prepare and deliver a complete index thereof.

(Rule 62(4) amended by rule 24 of GNR 2004 of 1967)

(Rule 62(4) amended by rule 20 of GNR 2410 of 1991)

- (5) Every affidavit filed with the registrar by or on behalf of a respondent shall, if such respondent is represented, on the first page thereof bear the name and address of the attorney filing it.

(Rule 62(5) substituted by Rule 6(b) of GNR 2133 dated 3 June 2022)

- (6) The registrar may reject any document which does not comply with the requirements of this rule.

- (7) Any party to a cause, and any person having a personal interest therein, with leave of the registrar on good cause shown, may at the registrar's office, examine and make copies of all documents in such cause.

(Rule 62(7) substituted by Rule 6(c) of GNR 2133 dated 3 June 2022)

63. AUTHENTICATION OF DOCUMENTS EXECUTED OUTSIDE THE REPUBLIC FOR USE WITHIN THE REPUBLIC

(Heading of rule 63 amended by rule 21(a) of GNR 2410 of 1991)

- (1) In this rule, unless inconsistent with the context -

“document” means any deed, contract, power of attorney, affidavit or other writing, but does not include an affidavit or solemn or attested declaration purporting to have been made before an officer prescribed by section eight of the Justices of the Peace and Commissioners of Oaths Act, 1963 (Act No. 16 of 1963);

“authentication” means, when applied to a document, the verification of any signature thereon.

- (2) Any document executed in any place outside the Republic shall be deemed to be sufficiently authenticated for the purpose of use in the Republic if it be duly authenticated at such foreign place by the signature and seal of office -

- (a) of the head of a South African diplomatic or consular mission or a person in the administrative or professional division of the public service serving at a South African diplomatic, consular or trade office abroad; or

(Rule 63(2)(a) amended by rule 25 of GNR 2004 of 1967)

(Rule 63(2)(a) substituted by rule 1 of GNR 500 of 1982)

(Rule 63(2)(a) substituted by rule 1 of GNR 775 of 1982)

(Rule 63(2)(a) substituted by rule 6(a) of GNR 2047 of 1996)

- (b) of a consul-general, consul, vice-consul or consular agent of the United Kingdom or any person acting in any of the aforementioned capacities or a pro-consul of the United Kingdom;

(Rule 63(2)(b) substituted by rule 25 of GNR 2004 of 1967)

- (c) of any Government authority of such foreign place charged with the authentication of documents under the law of that foreign country; or

- (d) of any person in such foreign place who shall be shown by a certificate of any person referred to in paragraph (a), (b) or (c) or of any diplomatic or consular officer of such foreign country in the Republic to be duly authorised to authenticate such document under the law of that foreign country; or

(Rule 63(2)(d) substituted by rule 6(b) of GNR 2047 of 1996)

- (e) of a notary public in the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland or in Zimbabwe, Lesotho, Botswana or Swaziland; or

(Rule 63(2)(e) amended by rule 21(b) of GNR 2410 of 1991)

(Rule 63(2)(e) amended by rule 8(a) of GNR 960 of 1993 with effect from 28 June 1993)

- (f) of a commissioned officer of the South African Defence Force as defined in section one of the Defence Act, 1957 (Act No. 44 of 1957), in the case of a document executed by any person on active service.

- (2A) Notwithstanding anything in this rule contained, any document authenticated in accordance with the provisions of the Hague Convention Abolishing the Requirement of Legalisation for Foreign Public Documents shall be deemed to be sufficiently authenticated for the purpose of use in the Republic where such document emanates from a country that is a party to the Convention.

(Rule 63(2A) inserted by rule 2 of GNR 89 of 2010)

- (3) If any person authenticating a document in terms of sub-rule (2) has no seal of office, he shall certify thereon under his signature to that effect.

- (4) Notwithstanding anything in this rule contained, any court of law or public office may accept as sufficiently authenticated any document which is shown to the satisfaction of such court or the officer in

charge of such public office, to have been actually signed by the person purporting to have signed such document.

(Rule 63(4) amended by rule 23 of GNR 235 of 1966)

- (5) No power of attorney, executed in Lesotho, Botswana or Swaziland, and intended as an authority to any person to take, defend or intervene in any legal proceedings in a magistrate's court within the Republic, shall require authentication: Provided that any such power of attorney shall appear to have been duly signed and the signature to have been attested by two competent witnesses.

(Rule 63(5) amended by rule 8(b) of GNR 960 of 1993 with effect from 28 June 1993)

(Rule 63 amended by rule 21(a) of GNR 2410 of 1991)

64. DESTRUCTION OF DOCUMENTS

In any matter which has not been adjudicated upon by the court or a judge, and has not been withdrawn, the registrar may, subject to the provisions of the Archives Act, 1962 (Act No.6 of 1962), after the lapse of three years from the date of the filing of the last document therein, authorize the destruction of the documents filed in his office relating to such matter.

64A.

Records or minutes of evidence and proceedings in criminal cases shall be transferred to an archives depot as contemplated in section 5 of the Archives Act, 1962 (Act 6 of 1962), 30 years after disposal of such cases.

(Rule 64A added by GNR 773 of 1982)

65. COMMISSIONERS OF THE COURT

Every person duly appointed as a commissioner of any Division of the High Court of South Africa for taking affidavits in any place outside the Republic shall, by virtue of such appointment, become a commissioner of the said High Court, and shall, as such, be entitled to be enrolled by the registrar of every other Division as a commissioner thereof. For the purpose of facilitating such enrolment the registrar of each Division shall transmit the names of those who are appointed as commissioners of such Division, as well as their respective addresses, to the registrars of all the other Divisions: Provided that no person residing within the Republic shall hereafter be appointed as such commissioner.

(Rule 65 substituted by rule 4 of GNR 1157 of 2020)

66. DURATION OF WRITS OF EXECUTION

Writs of execution of a judgment once issued remain in force, and may, subject to the provisions of subparagraph (ii) of paragraph (a) of section 11 of the Prescription Act, 1969 (Act No. 68 of 1969), at any time be executed without being renewed until judgment has been satisfied in full.

(Rule 66 amended by rule 22 of GNR 2410 of 1991)

(Rule 66 substituted by rule 2 of GNR 214 of 2014)

67. TARIFF OF COURT FEES.

The court fees payable in respect of the High Court are as follows:

		R
(a)	
(b)	For the registrar's certificate on certified copies of documents (each)	2,00
(c)	For each copy of an order of court made by the registrar -	
	(i)
	for every photocopy of an A4-size page or part thereof	2.20

(Rule 67(c) substituted by rule 17 of GNR 3397 dated 12 May 2023, with effect from 19 June 2023)

(Rule 67 amended by rule 21 of GNR 2021 of 1971)

(Rule 67 substituted by rule 3 of GNR 1929 of 1990)

(Rule 67 amended by rule 2 of GNR 411 of 1994)

(Rule 67 substituted by rule 3 of GNR 491 of 1997)

(Rule 67 substituted by rule 5 of GNR 1157 of 2020)

67A. Costs

- (1) Subject to any order of the court awarding costs, the fees and disbursements as between party and party, which may be included in a bill of costs submitted for taxation, shall be—
 - (a) for attorneys, in accordance with the tariff in rule 70;
 - (b) for attorneys, with a right to appear in the Superior Courts and who appear in a matter, in accordance with rules 69 and 70, where applicable; and
 - (c) for advocates, in accordance with the tariff in rule 69: Provided that for services rendered by an advocate referred to in section 34(2)(a)(ii) of the Legal Practice Act, 2014 (Act No. 28 of 2014), for work which is ordinarily performed by an attorney, the fee for such work shall be in terms of rule 70.
- (2) In considering all relevant factors when awarding costs, the court may have regard to —
 - (a) the provisions of rule 41A;
 - (b) failure by any party or such party's legal representative to comply with the provisions of rules 30A; 37 and 37A;
 - (c) unnecessary or prolix drafting, unnecessary annexures and unnecessary procedures followed;

- (d) unnecessary time spent in leading evidence, cross examining witnesses and argument;
 - (e) the conduct of the litigation by any party's legal representative and whether such representative should be ordered to pay such costs in his or her personal capacity; and
 - (f) whether the litigation could have been conducted out of the magistrate's court.
- (3)
- (a) A costs order shall indicate the scale in terms of rule 69, under which costs have been granted.
 - (b) In considering the factors to award an appropriate scale of costs, the court may have regard to:
 - (i) the complexity of the matter; and
 - (ii) the value of the claim or importance of the relief sought.
 - (c) If the scale in terms of paragraph (a) is not indicated in the order, scale A of rule 69(7) shall apply to the costs that the court has awarded.
- (4) A costs order may upon application by any party indicate-
- (a) which portions of the proceedings are deemed urgent; and
 - (b) whether the fees consequent upon the employment of more than one advocate or attorney having right of appearance in the Superior Courts and who appears, are allowed and the scale in terms of rule 69, under which such fees are allowed.
- (5) The taxation of fees as between party and party shall be effected by the taxing master in accordance with rules 69 and 70 and the applicable tariffs therein.
- (6) Where an item in the tariffs set out in rules 69 or 70 requires the taxing master to exercise a discretion in determining the amount of a fee or disbursement to be allowed for such item, the taxing master may have regard to any guidelines recommended by the Legal Practice Council.
- (Rule 67A inserted by rule 3 of GNR 4477 dated 8 March 2024, with effect from 12 April 2024)*

68. TARIFF FOR SHERIFFS

- (1) The fees and charges contained in the appended tariff shall be chargeable, and allowed to sheriffs: Provided that no fees shall be charged for the service of process in *in forma pauperis* proceedings (but the necessary disbursements for the purpose of such service may be recovered).

- (2) Where there are more ways than one of doing any particular act, the least expensive way shall be adopted unless there is some reasonable objection thereto, or unless the party at whose instance process is executed desires any particular way to be adopted at his expense.
- (3)
- (a) Where any dispute arises as to the validity or amount of any fees or charges, or where necessary work is done and necessary expenditure incurred for which no provision is made, the matter shall be determined by the taxing officer of the court whose process is in question.
- (b) A request to tax an account of a sheriff shall be done within 90 days after the date on which the account of which the fees are disputed has been rendered.

TARIFF

Item			R c
1.		For registration of any document for service or execution, upon receipt thereof.	16,00
2.	(a)	For service of summonses, notices of motion, other notices, orders or any other documents, each	99,00
		Provided that -	
	(i)	Whenever any document to be served with any such process is mentioned in the process or forms an annexure thereto, no additional fee shall be charged for the service of such document, but otherwise a fee of R16,00 may be charged in respect of each separate document served;	
	(ii)	No fee for the service of a separate document shall be charged in respect of the service of process in criminal cases.	
	(b)	Attempted service of summonses, notices of motion, other notices, orders and any other documents: Provided that an attempted service of more than one document on the same person shall be treated as an attempted service of one document only.	74,00
3.		Travelling allowance:	
	(a)	For the distance actually and necessarily travelled by the sheriff or his or her officer, reckoned, subject to item 3(c) and (d), from the office of the sheriff, both on the forward and the return journey, per kilometre or part thereof	R7,50
	(b)	When two or more summonses or other process, whether at the instance of the same party or of different parties, are capable of being served on one and the same journey, the travelling allowance for performing the round of service shall be fairly and equitably apportioned among the several cases, regard being had to the distance at which the parties against whom such process is directed respectively reside from the office of the sheriff, but the fee for service shall be payable for each service made or attempted to be made.	
	(c)	The travelling allowance mentioned in item 3(a) and (b) shall be calculated on the distance reckoned from the office of the sheriff if -	

Item				R c
		(i)	the sheriff's office is situated within the area of jurisdiction allocated to the sheriff by the Minister; and	
		(ii)	the distance from the sheriff's office is less than the distance reckoned from the court-house closest to the address for service.	
	(d)	If the requirement in item 3(c) is not met, then the travelling allowance mentioned in item 3(a) and (b) shall be calculated on the distance reckoned from the court-house closest to the address for service.		
4.	(a)	Postage in civil matters, as per postal tariff.		
	(b)	Postage in criminal matters, free.		
	NOTE: The sheriff may take any postal matter to the registrar of the High Court, or if there is no registrar in his or her town or city, to the magistrate, who shall frank the envelope with his or her official franking stamp.			
5.	For the execution of any writ-			
	(a)	(i)	of personal arrest, including the conveyance of the person concerned to court, to an attorney's office or to a prison, per person	124,00
		(ii)	for conveying the person concerned to court from a place of custody on a day subsequent to the day of arrest and attending at court, per hour or part thereof	148,00
		(iii)	for attachment of property <i>ad fundandam jurisdictionem</i> or <i>ad confirmandam jurisdictionem</i>	124,00
		(iv)	where an attachment in terms of item 5(a)(iii) is withdrawn or suspended;	35,00
	(b)	of ejectment: R342,00 for the first hour or part thereof, and thereafter R158,00 per every half hour or part thereof (in addition to reasonable expenses necessarily incurred);		
	(c)	against immovable property -		
		(i)	for execution, including service of notice of attachment upon the owner of the immovable property and upon the registrar of deeds or other officer charged with the registration of such property, and if the property is in occupation of some person other than the owner, also upon such occupier	293,00
		(ii)	for notice of attachment to a single lessee or occupier	27,00
			(identical notices where there are several lessees, occupiers or owners, for each after the first)	10,00
		(iii)	for making valuation report for purposes of sale per half hour or part thereof.	74,00
		(iv)	when— (aa) a sheriff has been authorised to sell property and the property is not sold by reason of the fact that the attachment is withdrawn or stayed, all the necessary notice for the withdrawal or stay of the attachment	293,00

Item				R c
			(bb) upliftment of judicial attachment on immovable property occurs	293,00
		(v)	for ascertaining and recording what bonds or other encumbrances are registered against the property, together with the names and addresses of the persons in whose favour such bonds and encumbrances are so registered, including any correspondence in connection therewith (in addition to reasonable expenses necessarily incurred)	148,00
		(vi)	for notifying the execution creditor of such bonds or other encumbrances and of the names and addresses of the persons in whose favour such bonds or other encumbrances are registered	27,00
		(vii)	for consideration of proof that a preferent creditor has complied with the requirements of rule 46(5)(a)	16,00
		(viii)	for the notice referred to in rule 46(6)	27,00
		(ix)	for consideration of notice of sale prepared by the execution creditor in consultation with the sheriff; and	
		(x)	for verifying that notice of sale has been published in the newspapers indicated and in the <i>Gazette</i> inclusive fee for (ix) and (x)	148,00
		(xi)	for forwarding a copy of the notice of sale to every judgment creditor who has caused the immovable property to be attached and to every mortgagee thereof whose address is known, for each copy	27,00
		(xii)	for affixing a copy of the notice of sale to the notice board of the magistrate's court referred to in rule 46(7)(e) and at or as near as may be to the place where the sale is actually to take place, an inclusive fee of R62,00 and travelling costs referred to in item 3	
		(xiii)	for—	
			(aa) considering the conditions of sale prepared by the execution creditor	148,00
			(bb) considering further or amended conditions of sale submitted by an interested party	148,00
			(cc) settling of conditions of sale	148,00
			(dd) all necessary attendances prescribed by any law related to auctions in particular the Consumer Protection Act, 2008 (Act No. 68 of 2008)	445,00
			(ee) the conducting of an auction, save that this fee may not be charged if commission is claimed in terms of item (xiv)	293,00
		(xiv)	on the sale of immovable property by the sheriff as auctioneer, 6 per cent on the first R100 000,00, 3,5 per cent on R100 001,00 to R400 000,00 and 1,5 per cent on the balance of the proceeds of the sale, subject to a maximum commission of R40 000,00 in total and a minimum of R3 000,00 (inclusive in all instances of the sheriff's bank charges and other expenses	

Item			R c
		incurred in paying the proceeds into his or her trust account), which commission shall be paid by the purchaser;	
	(xv)	for—	
		(aa) written notice to the purchaser who has failed to comply with the conditions of sale	74,00
		(bb) any report referred to in rule 46(11)	74,00
		(cc) informing judgment debtor of the cancellation referred to in rule 46(11)(a)(iii)	27,00
		(dd) giving notice referred to in rule 46(11)(c)	27,00
	(xvi)	for giving transfer to the purchaser	35,00
	(xvii)	for—	
		(aa) receipt of certificate referred to in rule 46(14)(a)	27,00
		(bb) preparing a plan of distribution of the proceeds (including the necessary copies) and for forwarding a copy to the registrar	148,00
	(xviii)	for giving notice to all parties who have lodged writs and to the execution debtor that the plan of distribution will lie for inspection, for every notice	27,00
	(xix)	for the report referred to in rule 46A(9)(d)	74,00
	(d)	against movable property -	
	(i)	when a writ is paid on presentation, 9 per cent on the amount so paid, with a minimum fee of R100,00 and a maximum of	974,00
	(ii)	for any abortive attempt at attachment, including one hour's search and enquiry	100,00
	(iii)	when a writ is withdrawn or stayed before any property is attached	32,00
	(iv)	for making an attachment, including one hour's search and enquiry	223,00
	(v)	notice of attachment, if necessary, to a single person	26,00
		(identical notices, when there is more than one person to be given notice, for each after the first)	16,00
	(vi)	when an attachment is withdrawn by a judgment creditor or stayed before sale, 3 per cent of the value of the property attached or the amount of the writ, whichever is the lesser, but subject to a maximum of	672,00
	(vii)	when a writ is paid by the debtor to the sheriff after attachment but before sale, 9 per cent on the amount so paid, with a minimum fee of R100,00 and a maximum of	974,00
	(viii)	when moneys are taken in execution, 9 per cent of the amount so taken, but subject to a maximum of	974,00
	(ix)	for drawing up advertisements of sale of goods attached	100,00
	(x)	for selling in execution, including distribution of the proceeds, on the first R15 000,00 or part thereof, 9 per cent, and thereafter, 6 per cent, with a maximum of	13 634,00

Item			R c
	(xi)	
	(xii)	commission shall not be chargeable against a judgment debtor on the value of movable property attached and subsequently claimed by a person other than the judgment debtor and released in consequence of such claim, unless such property has been attached at the express direction of the judgment creditor, in writing, in which event the judgment creditor shall be liable to the sheriff for the commission;	
	(xiii)	for insuring movable property attached when it is considered necessary and when the sheriff is directed thereto in writing by the judgment creditor, in addition to the amount of premium paid, an inclusive fee of	53,00
	(e)	for keeping possession of property (money excluded) -	
	(i)	for each officer necessarily left in possession, a reasonable inclusive fee per officer per day not exceeding	185,00
NOTE: "Possession" means the continuous and necessary presence on the premises for the period in respect of which possession is reckoned, of a person employed and paid by the sheriff for the sole purpose of retaining possession			
	(ii)	for removal and storage, the reasonable and necessary expenses for such removal and storage, and if an animal is to be stabled or fed, the reasonable charges for such stabling and feeding;	
	(iii)	for tending livestock, the necessary expenses for tending such stock;	
	(iv)	when no officer is left in possession and no security bond is taken, but movable property attached remains under the supervision of the sheriff, per day	8,00
6.	(a)	For making an inventory, including all necessary copies and time spent in stocktaking, per hour or part thereof	185,00
	(b)	For assistance, where necessary, in taking inventory, a reasonable and inclusive fee per day, not exceeding	185,00
7.	(a)	For making return of service or execution, including drawing up and typing of original for court, limited to one person upon each original process; and	
	(b)	copy thereof for party desiring service or execution	61,00
8.	Drawing and completing of bail bond, deed of suretyship or indemnity bond		36,00
9.	For the making of all necessary copies of documents per A4 size page		8,00
10.		
11.	Attending any criminal session of a superior court or any circuit court, R148,00 per hour or part thereof, with a maximum per day of		672,00
12.	For the writing of each necessary letter, facsimile or electronic mail excluding formal letters accompanying process or returns:		27,00
13.	Each necessary attendance by telephone:		24,00
14.	Sending and receiving of each necessary facsimile or electronic mail per page (in addition to telephone charges):		10,00

Item		R c
15.	Bank charges: Actual costs incurred regarding bank charges.	
16.	For interpleaders referred to in rule 58.	937,00
17.	(a) Where the mandator instructs the sheriff, in writing, to serve or execute a document referred to in item 2 or 5 on an urgent basis or after hours, the sheriff shall charge an additional fee, irrespective of whether the service or execution was successful, and such additional fee shall be paid by the mandator, save where the court orders otherwise.	330,00
	(b) For the purpose of paragraph (a)— (i) “urgent” means on the same day or within twenty four hours of the written instruction; and (ii) “after hours” means any time— (aa) before 7h00 or after 19h00 on Mondays to Fridays; or (bb) on a Saturday, Sunday or public holiday.	

(Tariff Table of Rule 68 amended by Rule 10 of GNR 2133 dated 3 June 2022)

(Table of Rule 68 substituted by rule 18 of GNR 3397 dated 12 May 2023, with effect from 19 June 2023)

(Tariff Table of Rule 68 substituted by Rule 4 of GNR 5124 dated 16 August 2024)

(Rule 68 amended by rule 22 of GNR 2021 of 1971)

(Rule 68 amended by GNR 1985 of 1972)

(Rule 68 amended by GNR 639 of 1975)

(Rule 68 amended by GNR 1577 of 1979)

(Rule 68 substituted by GNR 2527 of 1980)

(Rule 68 amended by GNR 500 of 1982)

(Rule 68 amended by GNR 775 of 1982)

(Rule 68 substituted by GNR 1077 of 1983)

(Rule 68 amended by GNR 810 of 1986)

(Rule 68 substituted by GNR 1421 of 1988)

(Rule 68 amended by rule 3 of GNR 2628 of 1989)

(Rule 68 amended by rule 23 of GNR 2410 of 1991)

(Rule 68 amended by rule 3 of GNR 1356 of 1993)

(Rule 68 amended by GNR 2529 of 1993)

(Rule 68 amended by GNR 1063 of 1996)

(Rule 68 amended by rule 2 of GNR 502 of 2000)

(Rule 68 amended by rule 2 of GNR 1088 of 2001)

(Rule 68 amended by GNR 229 of 2004)

(Rule 68 amended by GNR 1345 of 2008)

(Rule 68 amended by GNR 591 of 2010)

(Rule 68 substituted by GNR 114 of 2013)

(Rule 68 amended by GNR 30 of 2015)

(Rule 68 amended by rule 5 of GNR 1055 of 2017)

(Rule 68 amended by rule 6 of GNR 1318 of 2018)

(Rule 68 amended by rule 7 of GNR 842 of 2019)

(Rule 68 amended by rule 7 of GNR 1343 of 2019)

(Rule 68 amended by rule 2 of GNR 858 of 2020)

(Rule 68 amended by rule 6 of GNR 1157 of 2020)

68A. Tariff of fees and allowances for intermediaries in proceedings other than criminal proceedings

The tariff of fees and allowances for intermediaries appointed in terms of section 37A(1) of the Act appearing at proceedings other than criminal proceedings, and who are not in the full-time employment of the State shall be as follows:

(1) Fee for appearing in court:

- (a) An intermediary appointed to render assistance to a witness in proceedings other than criminal proceedings, shall be entitled, for appearing in court, including time spent in court: R210,00 per hour or part thereof, subject to a maximum of R1 680,00 per day.

(Rule 68A(1)(a) substituted by rule 3(a) of GNR 6230 dated 30 May 2025)

- (b) The fee contemplated in paragraph (a) shall be calculated from the beginning of the hour at which the intermediary is required to appear in court to the end of the hour at which the intermediary is excused from court.

(2) Transport, travelling and parking or toll allowances:

An intermediary, appointed to render assistance to a witness in proceedings other than criminal proceedings, shall be entitled-

- (a) to the following transport and travelling expenses for each journey actually and necessarily taken between the court house and such intermediary's residence or place of business:
- (i) for use of public transport, an amount equal to the fare for the least expensive transport along the shortest route; or
 - (ii) for use of private transport, an allowance as prescribed from time to time for the Public Service: Provided that the maximum amount allowed shall not exceed that permitted for a 1551-1750 cc petrol or diesel engine capacity; and
- (b) upon satisfactory proof having been produced to the Registrar of the Court or Taxing Master, to the reimbursement for such intermediary's reasonable actual expenses incurred in respect of parking and toll fees:

Provided that, for an intermediary who resides and carries on business at different physical locations, the transport or travelling allowance shall be calculated from the place of residence or

place of business, whichever is closer to the court house, or such other place to which the intermediary is summoned, as the court may direct in terms of section 37A(3).

(Rule 68A(2) substituted by rule 3(b) of GNR 6230 dated 30 May 2025)

(3) Subsistence allowance:

(a) Subject to paragraphs (b), (c) and (d), an intermediary who is, for the purpose of rendering intermediary services to a witness, absent from such intermediary's residence and-

(i) is obliged to be absent from such residence for 24 hours or longer, shall be entitled to the allowances as prescribed from time to time for the Public Service; or

(ii) is obliged to be absent from such residence for less than 24 hours, shall be entitled to the reasonable actual expenses incurred:

Provided that the claim is accompanied by the necessary corroborative documents to support the expenses, as prescribed from time to time for the Public Service, or to the satisfaction of the Registrar of the Court or Taxing Master.

(Rule 68A(3)(a) substituted by rule 3(c) of GNR 6230 dated 30 May 2025)

(b) The allowances provided for in paragraph (a) are payable for the full period for which the intermediary is absent from such intermediary's residence for purposes of appearing in court.

(Rule 68A(3)(b) substituted by rule 3(d) of GNR 6230 dated 30 May 2025)

(c) In calculating the period of absence for purposes of paragraph (a), an intermediary is allowed 24 hours for each distance of 600 kilometres or part thereof travelled.

(d) The allowance provided for in paragraph (a) is not payable if the fare of an intermediary includes the cost of meals and accommodation.

(Rule 68A inserted by rule 2 of GNR 2413 dated 26 August 2022)

69. Tariff of fees for legal practitioners who appear in the Superior Courts

(1) Save where the court authorizes fees consequent upon the employment of more than one advocate or attorney having right of appearance in the Superior Courts and who appears, to be included in a party and party bill of costs, only such fees as are consequent upon the employment of one advocate or attorney having right of appearance in the Superior Courts and who appears, shall be allowed as between party and party.

- (2) Where fees in respect of more than one advocate or attorney having right of appearance in the Superior Courts and who appears are allowed in a party and party bill of costs, the fees to be permitted in respect of any additional advocate or attorney having right of appearance in the Superior Courts and who appears, shall be on a scale in terms of subrule (7), as directed by the court.
- (3)
- (4)
- (5)
- (6)
- (7) The scales of fees contemplated by subrule (3) of rule 67A shall be:

<u>SCALE A</u>	<u>SCALE B</u>	<u>SCALE C</u>
R375.00 per quarter of an hour or part thereof (maximum allowed)	R750.00 per quarter of an hour or part thereof (maximum allowed)	R1125.00 per quarter of an hour or part thereof (maximum allowed)

- (8) The tariff of fees to be allowed for work performed by legal practitioners in terms of this rule shall be:

TARIFF OF FEES

1.
 - (a) Appearances in court for trial: a day fee inclusive of preparation, consultation and appearance on the same day.
 - (b) Appearances in court for opposed applications:
 - (i) for the first day, a day fee inclusive of preparation, consultation and appearance on the same day; and
 - (ii) for subsequent days, per quarter of an hour or part thereof.
2. Appearances in court: unopposed applications: per quarter of an hour or part thereof subject to a minimum fee of one hour being allowed.
3. A per quarter of an hour or part thereof for-
 - (a) Preparation prior to the day of hearing;
 - (b) Conferences: pre-trial and case-management;

- (c) Drafting or settling affidavits, pleadings, heads of argument and other necessary documents;
 - (d) Necessary consultations;
 - (e) Necessary perusal; and
 - (f) Any inspection *in loco, in situ*, or otherwise.
4. In the event that a trial or opposed application is postponed, settled or withdrawn at the instance of any party on the day of hearing or before the first day's hearing and a charge for the cancellation of the reservation of any day is levied, a reservation fee may be allowed as follows:
- (a) If settled, withdrawn or postponed on the day of set down or two days before that, a full first day fee; or
 - (b) If settled, withdrawn or postponed three to seven days before the day of set down, two thirds of a day fee:

Provided that no reservation fee shall be allowed if a trial or opposed application is settled, postponed or withdrawn more than seven days before the day of set down.

(Rule 69 amended by rule 23 of GNR 2021 of 1971)

(Rule 69 amended by rule 5 of GNR 185 of 1990)

(Rule 69 amended by rule 7 of GNR 1157 of 2020)

(Rule 69 amended by rule 19 of GNR 3397 of 2023)

(Rule 69 substituted by rule 4 of GNR 4477 dated 8 March 2024, with effect from 12 April 2024)

TARIFF OF MAXIMUM FEES FOR ADVOCATES ON PARTY AND PARTY BASIS IN CERTAIN CIVIL MATTERS

(Heading amended by rule 24 of GNR 235 of 1966)

(Tariff amended by rule 3 of GNR 480 of 1973)

70. TAXATION AND TARIFF OF FEES OF ATTORNEYS

- (1)
 - (a) The taxing master shall be competent to tax any bill of costs for services actually rendered by an attorney in his capacity as such in connection with litigious work and such bill shall be taxed subject to the provisions of subrule (5), in accordance with the provisions of the appended tariff: Provided that the taxing master shall not tax costs in instances where some other officer is empowered so to do.

- (b) The provisions relating to taxation existing prior to the promulgation of this subrule shall continue to apply to any work done or to be done pursuant to a mandate accepted by a practitioner prior to such date.
- (2) At the taxation of any bill of costs the taxing master may call for such books, documents, papers or accounts as in his opinion are necessary to enable him properly to determine any matter arising from such taxation.
- (3) With a view to affording the party who has been awarded an order for costs a full indemnity for all costs reasonably incurred by him in relation to his claim or defence and to ensure that all such costs shall be borne by the party against whom such order has been awarded, the taxing master shall, on every taxation, allow all such costs, charges and expenses as appear to him to have been necessary or proper for the attainment of justice or for defending the rights of any party, but save as against the party who incurred the same, no costs shall be allowed which appear to the taxing master to have been incurred or increased through over-caution, negligence or mistake, or by payment of a special fee to an advocate, or special charges and expenses to witnesses or to other persons or by other unusual expenses.
- (3A) Value added tax may be added to all costs, fees, disbursements and tariffs in respect of which value added tax is chargeable.
- (Rule 70(3A) inserted by rule 2 of GNR 406 of 1992)*
(Rule 70(3A) substituted by rule 2 of GNR 798 of 1997)
- (3B)
- (a) Prior to enrolling a matter for taxation, the party who has been awarded an order for costs shall, by notice as near as may be in accordance with Form 26 of the First Schedule -
- (i) afford the party liable to pay costs at the time therein stated, and for a period of ten (10) days thereafter, by prior arrangement, during normal business hours and on any one or more such days, the opportunity to inspect such documents or notes pertaining to any item on the bill of costs; and
- (ii) require the party to whom notice is given, to deliver to the party giving the notice within ten (10) days after the expiry of the period in subparagraph (i), a written notice of opposition, specifying the items on the bill of costs objected to, and a brief summary of the reason for such objection.
- (Rule 70(3B) inserted by rule 2(a) of GNR 90 of 2010)*
(Rule 70(3B) substituted by rule 3(a) of GNR 107 of 2020)
- (3C) No taxation shall be set down in the days from 16 December to 15 January, both inclusive, except –

- (a) where the period for delivery of the notice to oppose has expired, before the commencement of the period 16 December and 15 January, both dates inclusive, and no notice of intention to oppose has been delivered;
- (b) where the party liable to pay the costs, has consented in writing to the taxation in his or her absence; or
- (c) for the taxation of writ and post-writ bills.

(Rule 70(3C) inserted by rule 3(b) of GNR 107 of 2020)

- (4) The taxing master shall not proceed with the taxation of any bill of costs unless he or she is satisfied that the party liable to pay the costs has received –

- (a) due notice in terms of subrule (3B); and
- (b) not less than 10 days' notice of the date, time and place of such taxation that he or she is entitled to be present thereat: Provided that such notice shall not be necessary -
 - (i) if the party liable to pay the costs has consented in writing to taxation in his or her absence;
 - (ii) if the party liable to pay the costs failed to give notice of intention to oppose in terms of sub-rule 3B; or
 - (iii) for the taxation of writ and post-writ bills:

Provided further that, if any party fails to appear after having given notice to oppose in terms of subrule (3B)(a)(ii), the taxation may proceed in their absence.

(Rule 70(4) substituted by rule 2(b) of GNR 90 of 2010)

(Rule 70(4) substituted by rule 6(a) of GNR 1055 of 2017)

(Rule 70(4) substituted by rule 4 of GNR 107 of 2020)

- (5)
 - (a) The taxing master shall be entitled, in his discretion, at any time to depart from any of the provisions of this tariff in extraordinary or exceptional cases, where strict adherence to such provisions would be inequitable.
 - (b) In computing the fee allowed in respect of items 1, 2, 3, 6, 7 and 8 of Section A; 1 and 2 of Section B and 2 of Section C, the taxing master shall take into account the time necessarily taken, the complexity of the matter, the nature of the subject matter in dispute, the amount in dispute and any other factors which he or she considers relevant.

(Rule 70(5)(b) substituted by rule 2(a) of GNR 31 of 2015)

(5A)

- (a) The taxing master may grant a party wasted costs occasioned by the failure of the taxing party or his or her attorney or both to appear at a taxation or by the withdrawal by the taxing party of his or her bill of costs.
- (b) The taxing master may order in appropriate circumstances that the wasted costs be paid *de bonis propriis* by the attorney.
- (c) In the making of an order in terms of paragraphs (a) or (b), the taxing master shall have regard to all the appropriate facts and circumstances.
- (d) Where a party or his or her attorney or both misbehave at a taxation, the taxing master may -
 - (i) expel the party or attorney or both from the taxation and proceed with and complete the taxation in the absence of such party or attorney or both; or
 - (ii) adjourn the taxation and refer it to a judge in chambers for directions with regard to the finalisation of the taxation; or
 - (iii) adjourn the taxation and submit a written report to a judge in chambers on the misbehaviour of the party or attorney or both with the view to obtaining directions from the judge as to whether contempt of court proceedings would be appropriate.
- (e) Contempt of court proceedings as contemplated in paragraph (d)(iii) shall be held by a judge in chambers at his or her direction.

(Rule 70(5A) inserted by rule 2(a) of GN 1723 of 1998)

(6)

- (a) In order to diminish as far as possible the costs arising from the copying of documents to accompany the briefs of advocates, the taxing master shall not allow the costs of any unnecessary duplication in briefs.
- (b) Fees may be allowed by the taxing master in his discretion as between party and party for the copying of any document which, in his view, was reasonably required for any proceedings.

(7) Fees for copying shall be disallowed to the extent by which such fees could reasonably have been reduced by the use of printed forms in respect of bonds, credit agreements or other documents.

(8) Where, in the opinion of the taxing master, more than one attorney has necessarily been engaged in the performance of any of the services covered by the tariff, each such attorney shall be entitled to be remunerated on the basis set out in the tariff for the work necessarily done by him.

- (9) Save for the forms set out in the First Schedule to these Rules, a page shall contain at least 250 words and four figures shall be counted as a word.

(Rule 70(9) substituted by rule 2(a) of GNR 1557 of 1996)

- (10) The costs taxed and allowed in terms of the tariff for acts performed after the date of commencement of the rules published by Government Notice R. 210 of 10 February 1989 shall be increased by an amount equal to 70 per cent of the total amount of such costs, for acts performed after the date of commencement of the rules published by Government Notice R. 2410 of 30 September 1991 shall be increased by an amount equal to 100 per cent of the total amount of such costs and for acts performed after 1 July 1993 only the Tariff of fees of attorneys in rule 70, published by Government Notice R. 974 of 1 June 1993, shall apply.

(Rule 70(10) inserted by GNR 1996 of 1984)

(Rule 70(10) amended by GNR 2094 of 1985)

(Rule 70(10) substituted by GNR 2164 of 1987)

(Rule 70(10) substituted by GNR 210 of 1989)

(Rule 70(10) substituted by rule 24 of GNR 2410 of 1991)

(Rule 70(10) substituted by rule 2 of GNR 974 of 1993)

(Rule 70(10) amended by rule 2(b) of GNR 1557 of 1996)

TARIFF OF FEES OF ATTORNEYS

A – CONSULTATIONS, APPEARANCES, CONFERENCES AND INSPECTIONS

1. Consultation with a client and witnesses to institute or to defend an action, for advice on evidence or advice on commission, for obtaining an opinion or an advocate's guidance in preparing pleadings, including exceptions, and to draft an affidavit, per quarter of an hour or part thereof—
 - (a) by an attorney.....R417,00
 - (b) by a candidate attorney.....R130,00
2. Consultation to note, prosecute or defend an appeal, per quarter of an hour or part thereof—
 - (a) by an attorneyR417,00
 - (b) by a candidate attorneyR130,00
3. Attendance by an attorney in court at proceedings in terms of rule 37 of these Rules, per quarter of an hour or part thereofR417,00
4.
 - (a) Attendance by an attorney, where necessary, to assist at a contested proceeding, per quarter of an hour or part thereof.....R417,00
 - (b) Attendance by a candidate attorney, where necessary, to assist at a contested proceeding, per quarter of an hour or part thereofR130,00

5. Any conference with an advocate, with or without witnesses, on pleadings, including exceptions and particulars to pleadings, applications, affidavits and testimony, and on any other matter which the taxing officer may consider necessary, per quarter of an hour or part thereof—
 - (a) by an attorney.....R417,00
 - (b) by a candidate attorney.....R130,00
6. Any other conference which the taxing officer may consider necessary, per quarter of an hour or part thereof—
 - (a) by an attorneyR417,00
 - (b) by a candidate attorneyR130,00
7. Any inspection *in loco, in situ*, or otherwise, per quarter of an hour or part thereof—
 - (a) by an attorney.....R417,00
 - (b) by a candidate attorneyR130,00
8. Attending to give or take disclosure, per quarter of an hour or part thereof—
 - (a) by an attorneyR417,00
 - (b) by a candidate attorneyR130,00
9. Inclusive fee for necessary consultations and discussions with a client, witness, other party or advocate not otherwise provided for, per quarter of an hour or part thereof—
 - (a) by an attorney.....R417,00
 - (b) by a candidate attorneyR130,00
10. Appearance by an attorney in court or the performance by an attorney of any of the other functions of an advocate, in terms of the Legal Practice Act, 2014 (Act No. 28 of 2014). The tariff under rule 69 shall apply.
11. The rates of remuneration in items 1 to 9 do not include time spent travelling or waiting and the taxing officer may, in respect of time necessarily so spent, allow such additional remuneration as he or she in his or her discretion considers fair and reasonable, but not exceeding R417,00 per quarter of an hour or part thereof in the case of an attorney and R130,00 per quarter of an hour or part thereof in the case of a candidate attorney plus a reasonable amount for necessary conveyance.

B - DRAFTING AND DRAWING

1. The drawing up of a formal statement in a matrimonial matter, verifying affidavits, affidavits of service or other formal affidavits, index to brief, short brief, statements of witnesses, powers of attorney to sue or defend, as well as other formal documents and summonses, including all documents such as the prescribed forms in the First Schedule to these Rules, but not the particulars of claim in an annexure to

the summons: an inclusive tariff - drawing up, checking, typing, printing, scanning, delivery and filing thereof, per page of the original only R168,00

(Rule 70 (Item 1 of Section B) substituted by rule 4(a) of GNR 6230 dated 30 May 2025)

2. The drawing up of other necessary documents, including-

- (a) instructions for an opinion, for an advocate's guidance in preparing pleadings, including further particulars and requests for same, including exceptions;
- (b) instructions to advocate in respect of all classes of pleadings; and
- (c) an exception or affidavit, any notice (except a formal notice), particulars of claim or an annexure to the summons, opinion by an attorney or any other important document not otherwise provided for,

an inclusive tariff - drawing up, checking, typing, printing, scanning, delivery and filing thereof, per page of the original only R417,00

(Rule 70 (Item 2 of Section B) substituted by rule 4(b) of GNR 6230 dated 30 May 2025)

3. Letters, facsimiles and electronic mail: Inclusive tariff for drawing up, checking, typing, printing, scanning, delivery, postage, posting and transmission thereof, per page.....R168,00

NOTE 1: Particulars of dispatched letters including letters electronically transmitted need not be specified in a bill of costs. The number of letters written must be specified, as well as the total amount charged. The opposing party, as well as the taxing officer, is entitled to inspect the papers should the correctness of the item be disputed.

NOTE 2: Whenever an attorney performs any of the work listed in this section, the fees set out herein in respect of such work shall apply and not any fees which would be applicable in terms of the tariff under rule 69 if an advocate had performed the work in question.

C - ATTENDANCE AND PERUSAL

1. Attending the receipt, entry, perusing, considering and filing of—

- (a) any summons, affidavit, pleading, advocate's advice and drafts, report, important letter, notice or document;
- (b) any formal letter, record stock sheets in voluntary surrenders, judgments or any other material document not elsewhere specified;
- (c) any plan or exhibit or other material document which was necessary for the conduct of the action, per page.....R84,00

2. Sorting, arranging and paginating papers for pleadings, advice on evidence or brief on trial or appeal, per quarter of an hour or part thereof—
 - (a) by an attorney.....R417,00
 - (b) by a candidate attorney.....R130,00

NOTE: Particulars of received papers need not be specified in bills of costs. The number of papers and pages received, as well as the total amount charged therefor, must be specified. The opposing party as well as the taxing officer is entitled to inspect the papers received if the correctness of the item is disputed.

D – MISCELLANEOUS

1. For necessary copies, including photocopies and scanning, of any document or papers not already provided for in this tariff, per A4 size page: Provided that the tariff fee for scanning shall only be allowed where the document exists in paper form only R7,00
(Rule 70 (Item 1 of Section D) substituted by rule 4(c) of GNR 6230 dated 30 May 2025)
2. Attending to arrange translation and thereafter to procure same, per quarter of an hour or part thereof—
 - (a) by an attorney.....R417,00
 - (b) by a candidate attorney.....R130,00
3. Necessary telephone calls: The actual cost thereof, plus for every five minutes or part thereof—
 - (a) by an attorney.....R140,00
 - (b) by a candidate attorneyR43,00
4. ...
5. Testimony: Fair and reasonable charges and expenses which in the opinion of the taxing officer were duly incurred in the procurement of the evidence and the attendance of witnesses whose witness fees have been allowed on taxation: Provided that the preparation fees of a witness shall not be allowed without an order of the court or the consent of all interested parties.
6. The fees in sections A, B, C and D shall be increased by 15% in accordance with any costs order made in terms of rule 67A(4)(a) and as allowed at taxation.
7. For uploading documents onto an online court portal: an inclusive tariff-checking, verifying and description thereof, per page R2.00.
(Rule 70 (Item 7 of Section D) added by rule 4(d) of GNR 6230 dated 30 May 2025)

E - BILL OF COSTS

In connection with a bill of costs for services rendered by an attorney, the attorney shall be entitled to charge:

Prepared by:

1. For drawing the bill of costs, making the necessary copies and attending settlement, 11 per cent of the attorney's fees, either as charged in the bill, if not taxed, or as allowed on taxation.
2. In addition to the fees charged under item 1, if recourse is had to taxation for arranging and attending taxation and obtaining consent to taxation, 11 per cent on the first R10 000,00 or portion thereof, 6 percent on the next R10 000,00 or portion thereof and 3 per cent on the balance of the total amount of the bill.
3.
 - (a) Whenever an attorney employs the services of another person to draft his or her bill of costs, a certificate shall accompany that bill of costs in which that attorney certifies that—
 - (i) the bill of costs thus drafted was properly perused by him or her and found to be correct; and
 - (ii) every description in such bill with reference to work, time and figures is consistent with what was necessarily done by him or her.
 - (b) The taxing officer may—
 - (i) if he or she is satisfied that one or more of the requirements referred to in item 3(a) has not been complied with, refuse to tax such bill;
 - (ii) if he or she is satisfied that fees are being charged in a party-and-party bill of costs —
 - (aa) for work not done;
 - (bb) for work for which fees are to be charged in an attorney-and-client bill of costs; or
 - (cc) which are excessively high,

deny the attorney the remuneration referred to in items 1 and 2 of this section, if more than 20 per cent of the number of items in the bill of costs, including expenses, or of the total amount of the bill of costs, including expenses, is taxed off.

NOTE: The minimum fees under items 1 and 2 shall be R332,00 for each item.

F - EXECUTION

1. Drafting, issue and execution of a warrant of execution and attendances in connection therewith, excluding sheriffs fees
if not taxed)..... R828,00
2. Reissue.....R208,00

(Tariff of fees in rule 70 substituted by rule 3 of GNR 974 of 1993)

(Tariff of fees in rule 70 amended by rule 3 of GN 2365 of 1993)

(Tariff of fees in rule 70 substituted by rule 2(c) of GNR 1557 of 1996)

(Tariff of fees in rule 70 amended by rule 2(b) of GN 1723 of 1998)

(Tariff of fees in rule 70 amended by rule 2 of GNR 1755 of 2003)

(Tariff of fees in rule 70 substituted by rule 2 of GNR 516 of 2009)

(Tariff of fees in rule 70 substituted by rule 2 of GNR 500 of 2010)

(Tariff of fees in rule 70 substituted by rule 2 of GNR 759 of 2013)

(Tariff of fees in rule 70 amended by rule 2(b) of GNR 31 of 2015)

(Tariff of fees in rule 70 amended by rule 3 of GNR 781 of 2015)

(Tariff of fees in rule 70 substituted by rule 6 of GNR 1055 of 2017)

(Tariff of fees in rule 70 amended by rule 7 of GNR 1318 of 2018)

(Tariff of fees in rule 70 substituted by rule 3 of GNR 858 of 2020)

(Tariff of fees in rule 70 amended by rule 8 of GNR 1157 of 2020)

(Tariff of fees in Rule 70 amended by Rule 10 of GNR 2133 dated 3 June 2022)

(Tariff of fees in Rule 70 substituted by rule 20 of GNR 3397 dated 12 May 2023, with effect from 19 June 2023)

(Tariff of fees in Rule 70 amended by rule 5 of GNR 4477 dated 8 March 2024, with effect from 12 April 2024)

(Tariff of fees in Rule 70 substituted by Rule 5 of GNR 5124 dated 16 August 2024)

(Rule 70 amended by GNR 235 of 1966)

(Rule 70 amended by GNR 3553 of 1969)

(Rule 70 amended by GNR 2021 of 1971)

(Rule 70 amended by GNR 2365 of 1977)

(Rule 70 amended by GNR 1546 of 1978)

(Rule 70 substituted by rule 2 of GNR 2171 of 1982)

(Rule 70 amended by rule 10 of GNR 1262 of 1991)

71. REPEAL OF RULES

All rules made under any provision of a law repealed by section 46 of the Act or under paragraph (a) of subsection (2) of section 43 of the Act, as substituted by section 11 of the Supreme Court Amendment Act, 1963 (Act No. 85 of 1963) regulating the conduct of the proceedings of the various provincial and local divisions are hereby repealed in terms of subsection (5) of section 43 of the Act, save to the extent indicated in the appended schedule.

Imaging, or other documentary information of a like nature relevant to the assessment of such damages, and to provide copies or records thereof upon request.

(Rule 71 substituted by rule 21 of GNR 3397 dated 12 May 2023, with effect from 19 June 2023)

SCHEDULE

TRANSVAAL RULES

Rule No.	Subject Matter	Government Notice	Date
1	Terms	153 as amended from time to time	1.5.1902
2	Vacations	do.	1.5.1902
47	Set Down	do.	1.5.1902
48	do.	do.	1.5.1902
49	do.	do.	1.5.1902
108	Criminal Sessions	1425	23.9.1960
109	Sittings of Witwatersrand Local Division	1130	3.6.1955
	Cases in Last Week of Term	1093	30.9.1903
1-26	Circuit Court Rules	678	Aug 1905
	Admission of Advocates	1266	14.12.1906

ORANGE FREE STATE

Rule No.	Subject Matter	Government Notice	Date
1	Terms	221 as amended from time to time	23.7.1902
2	Vacation	do.	23.7.1902
47	Set Down	do.	23.7.1902
48	do.	do.	23.7.1902
49	do.	do.	23.7.1902
103	Admission of Advocates	do.	23.7.1902

Rule No.	Subject Matter	Government Notice	Date
107-124	Circuit Courts Rules	do.	23.7.1902

CAPE PROVINCIAL DIVISION

Rule No.	Subject Matter	Government Notice	Date
3	Sittings of the Court and vacations	41 as amended from time to time	13.1.1938
5(1)	Admission of Advocates	do.	13.1.1938
7	Derelict Lands Act	do.	13.1.1938
34	Set Down	do.	13.1.1938
39(22)–(32)	Execution	do.	13.1.1938
50	Jurors	do.	13.1.1938
52, 54-63	Circuit Courts Rules	do.	13.1.1938

NATAL PROVINCIAL DIVISION

Rule No.	Subject Matter	Government Notice	Date
Order III 1-12, 14	Sittings of the Court and Set Down	79 as amended from time to time	- 2.1907
Order XI 61	Set Down	do.	- 2.1907
Order XI 62	Withdrawal of Set Down	do.	- 2.1907
Order XI 67	Set Down	do.	- 2.1907
Order XXVIII The Whole	Executors Dative and others	do.	- 2.1907

Rule No.	Subject Matter	Government Notice	Date
Order XXXII Where not already repealed	Admission of Advocates and Attorneys	do.	- 2.1907
Order XXXIV The Whole	Circuit Court Rules	do.	- 2.1907

(Natal Provincial Division in rule 71 amended by rule 28 of GNR 235 of 1966)

SOUTH WEST AFRICA DIVISION

(South West Africa Division in rule 71 deleted by rule 25(b) of GNR 2410 of 1991)

EASTERN CAPE COURTS

Rule No.	Subject Matter	Government Notice	Date
2(b) and (c)	Sittings and Vacations	1639	25.10.1957
2(d)	Admission of Advocates	1639	25.10.1957
2(n)	Circuit Court Rules	1639	25.10.1957
34	Setting down of defended cases and exceptions	43 as amended from time to time	13.1.1938
39(22) – (32)	Execution	do.	13.1.1938

GRIQUALAND WEST LOCAL DIVISION

Rule No.	Subject Matter	Government Notice	Date
2(b) being Rule 3(1) and (4)	Sittings and Vacations	280	6.2.1953
2(c)	Admission of Advocates	42 as amended from time to time	13.1.1938

Rule No.	Subject Matter	Government Notice	Date
34	Setting down of defended cases and exceptions	do.	13.1.1938
39(22) – (32)	Execution	do.	13.1.1938

FIRST SCHEDULE

FORM 1

EDICTAL CITATION: SHORT FORM OF PROCESS

IN THE HIGH COURT OF SOUTH AFRICA

(..... DIVISION)

In the matter between:

(..... Plaintiff

and

(..... Defendant

To:

A B (sex)
(occupation) formerly residing at, but whose
present whereabouts are unknown:

TAKE NOTICE that by summons sued out of this court, you have been called upon to give notice, within
..... days after publication hereof, to the registrar and to the plaintiff's attorney of your
intention to defend (if any) in an action wherein C D
claims:

- (a)
- (b)
- (c)

TAKE NOTICE FURTHER that if you fail to give such notice, judgment may be granted against you without
further reference to you.

DATED atthis day of..... 20

.....
Registrar of the High Court

.....
Plaintiff 's Attorney

Address for service:

.....
.....

(Form 1 substituted by rule 22(a) of GNR 3397 dated 12 May 2023, with effect from 19 June 2023)

FORM 2

**NOTICE OF MOTION
(To Registrar)**

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF SOUTH AFRICA
(DIVISION)**

In the matter:

.....

Applicant

TAKE NOTICE that application will be made on behalf of the above-named applicant on the day of at 10:00 or as soon thereafter as counsel may be heard for an order in the following terms:

- (a)
(b)
(c)

and that the affidavit of annexed hereto will be used in support thereof.

Kindly place the matter on the roll for hearing accordingly.

DATED at

.....

Applicant's Attorney

To the Registrar of the above-named Court.

(Form 2 in the First Schedule amended by rule 26(a) of GNR 2410 of 1991)

(Form 2 in the First Schedule substituted by rule 3 of GNR 3 of 2016)

FORM 2(a)

**NOTICE OF MOTION
(TO REGISTRAR AND RESPONDENT)**

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF SOUTH AFRICA
(DIVISION)**

In the matter between:

Applicant

and

Respondent

TAKE NOTICE that (hereinafter called the applicant) intends to make application to this Court for an order

- (a)
- (b)
- (c)

(here set forth the form of order prayed) and that the accompanying affidavit of (or petition where required by law) will be used in support thereof.

TAKE NOTICE FURTHER that the applicant has appointed (here set forth an address referred to in rule 6(5)(b)) at which he will accept notice and service of all process in these proceedings.

TAKE NOTICE FURTHER that if you intend opposing this application you are required (a) to notify applicant's attorney in writing on or before the (b) and within fifteen days after you have so given notice of your intention to oppose the application, to file your answering affidavits, if any; and further that you are required to appoint in such notification an address referred to in rule 6(5)(b) at which you will accept notice and service of all documents in these proceedings.

If no such notice of intention to oppose be given, the application will be made on the at (time).

DATED at this day of 20.....

.....
Applicant or his/her Attorney
(address)

TO:

(1) C.D.
(Address),
RESPONDENT.

(2) The Registrar of the above Court,

.....
(Form 2(a) in the First Schedule amended by rule 25(a) of GNR 2021 of 1971)

(Form 2(a) in the First Schedule amended by rule 4 of GNR 1929 of 1990)

(Form 2(a) in the First Schedule amended by rule 26(b) of GNR 2410 of 1991)

(Form 2(a) in the First Schedule substituted by rule 3 of GNR 3 of 2016)

FORM 2A

**NOTICE OF APPLICATION TO DECLARE IMMOVABLE PROPERTY EXECUTABLE IN TERMS OF
RULE 46A**

In the High Court of South Africa
(..... Division)

Case No.

In the matter between:

.....Applicant

and

.....Respondent

Please take notice that the applicant herein intends to make application to the above Honourable Court on.....at or as soon thereafter as the matter may be heard for an order in the following terms:

- (a)
- (b)
- (c)

And take notice that—

- (a) the affidavit ofannexed hereto, together with annexures thereto, will be used in support of the application; and
- (b) the applicant appoints the address below as the address at which service of documents in this application will be accepted.

The/any respondent may oppose the application or make relevant submissions to the court. A respondent intending to do so shall—

- (a) set out such opposition or submissions in an affidavit;
- (b) serve a copy of the affidavit on the applicant/attorney and file the original with the registrar of the above court within 10 days of service of this notice of application;
- (c) together with service and filing of the affidavit, appoint an address within 25 kilometres of the office of the registrar of the above court and an electronic mail address, where available, at either of which addresses documents may be served on the respondent, as well as such respondent's postal or facsimile addresses where available; and
- (d) appear at the above court on

A respondent who opposes the application shall in addition in such respondent's affidavit—

- (a) admit or deny the allegations made by the applicant; and
- (b) state the reasons for opposing the application and set out the grounds upon which the opposition is based.

Failure by a respondent to do any of the things mentioned in this notice of application may result in the court granting the orders prayed for above.

Prepared by:

DATED at this day of 20.....

.....

Applicant/his or her Attorney

Address:

.....

To: The Registrar of the High Court

And to:

..... Respondent

Address:

.....

(Form 2A inserted by rule 5 of GNR 1272 of 2017)

(Form 2A substituted by rule 22(b) of GNR 3397 dated 12 May 2023, with effect from 19 June 2023)

Form 2B

APPLICATION FOR RESCISSION OF JUDGMENT IN TERMS OF RULE 31(6)(a)

IN THE HIGH COURT OF SOUTH AFRICA

(.....DIVISION)

Case No...../20.....

In the matter between

.....Applicant

and

.....Respondent

PLEASE TAKE NOTICE that application will be made to the above Honourable Court (in Chambers, through the office of the Registrar) in terms of section 23A(1) of the Superior Courts Act, 2013 (Act No. 10 of 2013), as amended, for an order in the following terms:

1. That the judgment granted against the judgment debtor on(state date of judgment) be rescinded.
2. Costs only in the event of the application being opposed.

TAKE NOTICE FURTHER that the written consent of the respondent, attached hereto marked "ANNEXURE A", will be used in support of the application.

KINDLY place the matter on the roll for hearing accordingly.

Dated at.....this.....day of.....20.....

Applicant/ Applicant's Attorney

Address of Applicant/Applicant's Attorney

.....
.....
.....

To: The Registrar of the High Court

And To: Respondent/Respondent's Attorney

.....

Address of Respondent/Respondent's Attorney

.....

.....

.....

(Note: Provide proof of service on the respondent or attorney)

(Form 2B inserted by rule 3 of GNR 61 of 2019)

Form 2C

APPLICATION FOR RESCISSION OF JUDGMENT IN TERMS OF RULE 31(6)(b)

IN THE HIGH COURT OF SOUTH AFRICA

(.....DIVISION)

Case No...../20.....

In the matter between

.....Applicant

and

.....Respondent

To: The Registrar

PLEASE TAKE NOTICE that application will be made to the above Honourable Court on at....., (or before a Judge in Chambers, if so directed) for an order in the following terms:

1. That the judgment granted against the judgment debtor on(state date of judgment) be rescinded.
2. Costs if applicable.

TAKE NOTICE FURTHER that the affidavit of the applicant, attached hereto, will be used in support of the application.

DATED at.....this.....day of.....20....

Applicant/ Applicant's Attorney

Address of Applicant/Applicant's Attorney

.....
.....
.....

To: The Registrar of the High Court
And To: Respondent/Respondent's Attorney

.....
Address of Respondent/Respondent's Attorney

.....
.....
.....

(Note: Provide proof of service of the application on the respondent or attorney)

IN THE HIGH COURT OF SOUTH AFRICA
(.....DIVISION)

Case No...../20.....

In the matter between

.....Applicant

and

.....Respondent

AFFIDAVIT IN SUPPORT OF APPLICATION FOR RESCISSION OF JUDGMENT

1. I the undersigned:

.....

(State full names and surname)

Identity/Passport No.

.....

Residing at.....

hereby make oath and state/solemnly affirm:

1.1 I am the applicant in this matter and the judgment debtor in the main case.

OR

1.1 I am the applicant in this matter. The judgment debtor is..... *(state the name of the judgment debtor)*. I am affected by the judgment granted against the judgment debtor, for the following reasons:

.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

(Delete whichever paragraph is not applicable)

- 1.2 The respondent is the judgment creditor in the main case.
- 1.3 The facts deposed to herein are within my personal knowledge and are to the best of my knowledge and belief true and correct.
2. This application is made in terms of section 23A(2) of the Superior Courts Act, 2013 (Act No. 10 of 2013), as amended.
3. On..... *(state date)* the above Honourable Court granted default judgment against the judgment debtor, in favour of the respondent for
(State the amount of the judgment, the rate of interest and costs) Attached hereto marked "Annexure A" is a copy of the court order/report from the Credit Bureaux.

4. The judgment debt, interest and costs have been paid. Attached hereto marked "Annexure B" is the proof of payment. *(Attach copy of receipt or other form of proof of payment)*

5. The written consent of the respondent has not been obtained for the following reasons:

6. I do not ask for costs to be granted against the respondent.

OR

6. The respondent should pay the costs of this application for the following reasons:

(Delete whichever paragraph that is not applicable)

WHEREFORE I pray that the above Honourable Court grants the orders in the Notice of Application.

.....

(Applicant)

Signed and sworn to/solemnly affirmed at on thisday of after the deponent admitted that he/she knows and understands the contents of this affidavit, that he/she has no objection in taking the prescribed oath/solemnly affirming the contents of this affidavit and that he/she considers the oath/affirmation binding on his/her conscience.

.....
COMMISSIONER OF OATHS

NAME

CAPACITY

ADDRESS

(Form 2C inserted by rule 3 of GNR 61 of 2019)

FORM 3
SUMMONS: PROVISIONAL SENTENCE

IN THE HIGH COURT OF SOUTH AFRICA
(..... DIVISION)

In the matter between:

.....Plaintiff
and
.....Defendant

To the sheriff or deputy:

INFORM A B (sex),.....
(occupation), of (residence or place of business) and hereinafter
called the defendant:

- (1) that he or she is hereby called upon immediately to pay to C D
(sex), (occupation), of
(residence or place of business)(hereinafter called the
plaintiff) an amount oftogether with interest thereon at the
rate of % per annum as from claimed by plaintiff
(here set out the cause of action), and a copy of which document is annexed
hereto;
- (2) that failing such payment, he or she is hereby called upon to appear before this Court personally or by
an advocate or by an attorney who, under section 4(2) of the Right of Appearance in Courts Act, 1995
(Act No. 62 of 1995), has the right of appearance in the High Court, at on
..... the day of 20 at (time) in the
forenoon (or as soon thereafter as the matter can be heard) to admit or deny his or her liability for the
said claim, and to state why the mortgaged property should not be declared executable.
- (3) that if he or she denies liability for the same, he or she shall not later than noon on the
..... day of 20....., file an affidavit with the registrar of this court, and
serve a copy thereof on plaintiff's attorney, which affidavit shall set forth the grounds of his or her defence
to the said claim, and in particular state whether he or she admits or denies his or her signature to the
said or whether he or she admits or denies the signature or authority of his or her
agent.

AND INFORM the said defendant further that in the event of his or her not paying the amount and interest
above-mentioned to the plaintiff immediately and if he or she (the said defendant) further fails to file an affidavit
as aforesaid, and to appear before this Court at the time above stated, provisional sentence may forthwith be

granted against him or her with costs, and the mortgaged property may be declared executable, but that against payment of the said amount, interest and costs, he or she will be entitled to demand security for the restitution thereof if the said sentence should thereafter be reversed.

AND serve a copy of this summons and of the said on the said defendant and then return this summons to the registrar with your return of what you have done thereon.

DATED at this day of 20.....

.....
Registrar of the High Court

.....
Plaintiff's Attorney.

Address for service:

.....
.....

(Form 3 in the First Schedule amended by rule 29 of GNR 235 of 1966)

(Form 3 in the First Schedule amended by rule 26(c) of GNR 2410 of 1991)

(Form 3 in the First Schedule amended by rule 4 of GNR 1746 of 1996)

(Form 3 substituted by rule 22(c) of GNR 3397 dated 12 May 2023, with effect from 19 June 2023)

FORM 4

WRIT OF ARREST

(Form 4 in the First Schedule amended by rule 26(d) of GNR 2410 of 1991)

(Form 4 in the First Schedule repealed by rule 8 of GNR 842 of 2019)

FORM 5

ARREST - BAIL BOND

(Form 5 in the First Schedule amended by rule 26(e) of GNR 2410 of 1991)

(Form 5 in the First Schedule repealed by rule 8 of GNR 842 of 2019)

FORM 6

ASSIGNMENT OF BAIL BOND

(Form 6 in the First Schedule repealed by rule 8 of GNR 842 of 2019)

FORM 7
NOTICE TO THIRD PARTY

IN THE HIGH COURT OF SOUTH AFRICA
(..... DIVISION)

In the matter between:

.....Plaintiff
and
..... Defendant
and
.....Third Party

TO THE ABOVE-NAMED THIRD PARTY:

TAKE NOTICE that the above-named plaintiff has commenced proceedings against the above-named defendant for the relief set forth in the summons, a copy of which is herewith served upon you.

The above-named defendant claims a contribution or indemnification (or such other ground as may be sufficient to justify a third-party notice) on the grounds set forth in the annexure hereto.

If you dispute those grounds or if you dispute the claim of the plaintiff against the defendant you must give notice of your intention to defend, withindays. Such notice must be in writing and filed with the registrar and a copy thereof served on the above-named defendant at the address set out at the foot of this notice. It must give an address (not being a post office box or *poste restante*) referred to in rule 6(5)(b) for the service upon you of notices and documents in the action. Within 20 days of your giving such notice you must file a plea to the plaintiff's claim against the defendant or a plea to the defendant's claim against you. or both such pleas.

DATED at this day of 20.....

.....
Defendant's Attorney
(Address).

To

and to

Plaintiff's Attorney
(Address).

(Form 7 in the First Schedule amended by rule 25(b) of GNR 2021 of 1971)

(Form 7 in the First Schedule amended by rule 26(f) of GNR 2410 of 1991)

(Form 7 substituted by rule 22(d) of GNR 3397 dated 12 May 2023, with effect from 19 June 2023)

Prepared by:

FORM 8
NOTICE TO ALLEGED PARTNER

IN THE HIGH COURT OF SOUTH AFRICA
(..... DIVISION)

Case No.

In the matter between:

.....Plaintiff

and

.....Defendant

TO: A B

TAKE NOTICE that action has been instituted by the above-named plaintiff against the above-named defendant for the sum of R..... and that it is alleged that the above-named defendant is a partnership of which you were from to a partner.

If you dispute that you were a partner or that the above-mentioned period is in any way relevant to your liability as a partner you must within 10 days of the service of this notice give notice of your intention to defend. Upon your giving such notice a copy of the summons served upon the above-named defendant will be served upon you.

To give such notice you must file with the registrar and serve a copy thereof upon the plaintiff at the address set out at the foot hereof a notice stating that you intend to defend. Your notice must give an address (not being a post office box or *poste restante*) referred to in rule 6(5)(b), for the service upon you of notices and documents in the action. Unless you do all these things your notice will be invalid.

Thereafter you should file a plea in which you may dispute that you were a partner or that the period alleged above is relevant or that the defendant is liable, or all three of these matters.

If you do not give such notice you will not be at liberty to contest any of the above issues. If the above-named defendant is held liable you will be liable to have execution issued against you, should the defendant's assets be excused in execution and be insufficient.

DATED at this day of 20.....

Attorney for

.....

.....

(Address)

(N.B.-In application proceedings this form should be appropriately altered.)

(Form 8 in the First Schedule amended by rule 25(c) of GNR 2021 of 1971)

(Form 8 in the First Schedule amended by rule 11 of GNR 1262 of 1991)

(Form 8 substituted by rule 22(e) of GNR 3397 dated 12 May 2023, with effect from 19 June 2023)

FORM 9
SUMMONS

(Claim in respect of debt or liquidated demand.)

IN THE HIGH COURT OF SOUTH AFRICA
(..... DIVISION)

Case No.

In the matter between:

Plaintiff

and

Defendant

To the sheriff or deputy:

INFORM A...B..., of (state address), (state sex and occupation) (hereinafter called the defendant), that C...D..., of (state address), (state sex and occupation) (hereinafter called the plaintiff), hereby institutes action against the defendant in which action the plaintiff claims:

(Here set out in concise terms the plaintiff's cause of action).

INFORM the defendant further that if the defendant disputes the claim and wishes to defend the action the defendant shall within days of the service upon the defendant of this summons file with the registrar of this court at (here set out the address of the registrar's office) notice of the defendant's intention to defend and serve a copy thereof on the plaintiff's attorney, which notice shall give an address (not being a post office box or *poste restante*) referred to in rule 19(3) for the service upon the defendant of all notices and documents in the action.

INFORM the defendant further that if the defendant fails to file and serve notice as aforesaid, judgment as claimed may be given against the defendant without further notice to the defendant.

And immediately thereafter serve on the defendant a copy of this summons and return the original summons to the registrar with whatever you have done thereupon.

DATED at on this day of 20.....

.....
Registrar of the High Court

.....
Plaintiff's Attorney
(Address)
.....
.....
.....

(Form 9 in the First Schedule amended by rule 25(d) of GNR 2021 of 1971)
(Form 9 amended by rule 9(a) of GNR 960 of 1993 with effect from 28 June 1993)
(Form 9 substituted by rule 6 of GNR 1603 dated 17 December 2021)

FORM 10

COMBINED SUMMONS

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF SOUTH AFRICA
(DIVISION)**

Case No.

In the matter between:

Plaintiff

and

Defendant

To the sheriff or deputy:

INFORM A....B..., of (state address), (state sex and occupation) (hereinafter called the defendant)) that C....D..., of (state address), (state sex and occupation) (hereinafter called the plaintiff), hereby institutes action against the defendant in which action the plaintiff claims the relief and on the grounds set out in the particulars annexed hereto.

INFORM the defendant further that if the defendant disputes the claim and wishes to defend the action the defendant shall –

- (i) within days of the service upon the defendant of this summons file with the registrar of this court at (set out the address of the registrar) notice of such defendant's intention to defend and serve a copy thereof on the plaintiff's attorney, which notice shall give an address (not being a post office box or *poste restante*) referred to in rule 19(3) for the service upon the defendant of all notices and documents in the action;
- (ii) thereafter, and within 20 days after filing and serving notice of intention to defend as aforesaid, file with the registrar and serve upon the plaintiff a plea, exception, notice to strike out, with or without a counterclaim.

INFORM the defendant further that if the defendant fails to file and serve notice as aforesaid judgment as claimed may be given against the defendant without further notice to the defendant, or if, having filed and served such notice, the defendant fails to plead, except, make application to strike out or counter-claim, judgment may be given against the defendant. And immediately thereafter serve on the defendant a copy of this summons and return the original summons to the registrar with whatever you have done thereupon.

DATED at on this day of 20.....

.....
Registrar of the High Court

ANNEXURE

Particulars of Plaintiff's Claim

.....
.....
.....

.....
Plaintiff's Attorney

Address of Plaintiff's Attorney

.....
.....
.....

.....
Plaintiff's Advocate

(Form 10 in the First Schedule amended by rule 30 of GNR 235 of 1966)
(Form 10 in the First Schedule amended by rule 25(e) of GNR 2021 of 1971)
(Form 10 in the First Schedule amended by rule 26(g) of GNR 2410 of 1991)
(Form 10 amended by rule 9(b) of GNR 960 of 1993 with effect from 28 June 1993)
(Form 10 substituted by rule 7 of GNR 1603 dated 17 December 2021)

FORM 11

DISCOVERY - FORM OF AFFIDAVIT

IN THE HIGH COURT OF SOUTH AFRICA

(..... DIVISION)

Case No.....

In the matter between:

A.B. Plaintiff

and

C. D. Defendant

I, C. D., the above-named defendant, make oath and say:

- (1) I have in my possession or power the documents relating to the matters in question in this cause set forth in the first and second parts of the First Schedule hereto.
- (2) I object to produce the said documents set forth in the second part of the said schedule hereto.
- (3) I do so for the reason that (here state upon what grounds the objection is made, and verify the fact as far as may be).
- (4) I have had, but have not now in my possession or power, the documents relating to the matters in question in this action, set forth in the Second Schedule hereto.
- (5) The last-mentioned documents were last in my possession or power (state when).
- (6) The (here state what has become of the last-mentioned documents, and in whose possession they are now).
- (7) According to the best of my knowledge and belief, I have not now, and never had in my possession, custody, or power, or in the possession, custody or power of my attorney, or agent, or any other person on my behalf, any document or copy of, or extract from any document, relating to any matters in question in this cause, other than the documents set forth in the First and Second Schedules hereto.

DATED at this day of 20.....

.....

Defendant

(Form 11 substituted by rule 22(f) of GNR 3397 dated 12 May 2023, with effect from 19 June 2023)

FORM 12
NOTICE IN TERMS OF RULE 35 (5)

IN THE HIGH COURT OF SOUTH AFRICA
(..... DIVISION)

Case No

In the matter between:

A. B. Plaintiff
and

C. D. Defendant

TO:

Please take notice that the above-named Plaintiff requires you within 15 days to deliver to the under-mentioned address a written statement setting out what documents of the following nature you have presently or had previously in your possession:

- (a)
- (b)
- (e)
- (d)

In such statement you must specify in detail which documents are still in your possession. If you no longer have any such documents which were previously in your possession you must state in whose possession they now are.

If you fail to deliver the statement within the time aforesaid, application will be made to court for an order compelling you to do so and directing you to pay the costs of such application.

DATED at this day of 20.....

.....
Plaintiff's Attorney
(Address).

(Form 12 in the First Schedule amended by rule 12 of GNR 1262 of 1991)

(Form 12 substituted by rule 22(g) of GNR 3397 dated 12 May 2023, with effect from 19 June 2023)

FORM 13
DISCOVERY - NOTICE TO PRODUCE

IN THE HIGH COURT OF SOUTH AFRICA
(..... DIVISION)

Case No.....

In the matter between:

.....Plaintiff
and
..... Defendant

TAKE NOTICE that the (plaintiff or defendant) requires you to produce within five days for his or her inspection the following documents referred to in your affidavit, dated the day of 20.....

(Describe documents required)

DATED at this day of 20.....

.....
Attorney for
.....
.....
.....

(Address)

TO:

Attorney for the

.....
.....
(Address)

(Form 13 in the First Schedule amended by rule 26(h) of GNR 2410 of 1991)

(Form 13 substituted by rule 22(h) of GNR 3397 dated 12 May 2023, with effect from 19 June 2023)

FORM 14
DISCOVERY - NOTICE TO INSPECT DOCUMENTS

IN THE HIGH COURT OF SOUTH AFRICA
(..... DIVISION)

Case No

In the matter between:

.....Plaintiff

and

..... Defendant

TAKE NOTICE that you may inspect the documents mentioned in your notice of the day of 20....., at my office, or at and between the hours of and on the following days.

(or)

That the (plaintiff or defendant) objects to giving you inspection of the documents mentioned in your notice of the day of 20....., on the grounds that
(State the grounds)

DATED at this day of 20.....

Attorney for
(Address)

To:
Attorney for the
(Address)

(Form 14 substituted by rule 22(i) of GNR 3397 dated 12 May 2023, with effect from 19 June 2023)

FORM 15
DISCOVERY - NOTICE TO PRODUCE DOCUMENTS IN PLEADINGS, ETC.

IN THE HIGH COURT OF SOUTH AFRICA
(..... DIVISION)

Case No.

In the matter between:

.....Plaintiff

and

..... Defendant

TAKE NOTICE that the plaintiff (or defendant) requires you to produce for his or her inspection the following documents referred to in your (declaration or plea, or affidavit).

.....
.....

(Describe documents required)

DATED at this day of 20.....

.....
Attorney for
(Address)

To:
Attorney for the
(Address)

(Form 15 substituted by rule 22(j) of GNR 3397 dated 12 May 2023, with effect from 19 June 2023)

FORM 16
SUBPOENA

IN THE HIGH COURT OF SOUTH AFRICA

(.....DIVISION)

Case No

In the matter between:

.....

Plaintiff

and

.....

Defendant

To the sheriff or deputy:

INFORM:

.....
.....
.....

(State names, occupation and place of business or residence of each witness)

that each of such persons is hereby required to appear in person before the above court at
..... on the day of 20
at (time) and thereafter to remain in attendance until excused by the said Court, in order to testify on
behalf of the above-named plaintiff/defendant in regard to all matters within such person's knowledge relating
to an action now pending in the said Court and wherein the plaintiff claims:

- (1)
(2)
(3)

from the defendant.

AND INFORM EACH OF THE SAID PERSONS THAT:

Such person is required to produce the following documents or things:

- (1)
(2)
(3)

At the hearing of the matter the said person/s may claim privilege when called to testify in respect of the
evidence to be given and/or the documents or things to be produced, but such documents and/or things listed

Prepared by:

herein must be brought to Court and be in such person's possession pending the determination of any claim of privilege.

Such person/s may waive privilege, but if the person intends claiming privilege in respect of the production of any document or thing, the said person must inform the party that caused the subpoena to be issued, as soon as is practicable prior to the hearing date, of the nature of privilege being claimed.

AND INFORM EACH OF THE SAID PERSONS FURTHER that such person should on no account fail to comply with this subpoena as such person may become liable to a fine or to imprisonment not exceeding three months.

DATED at this day of 20.....

.....

Registrar of The High Court

.....

Plaintiff/Defendant/Attorney

(Form 16 of the First Schedule amended by rule 4 of GNR 2628 of 1989)

(Form 16 in the First Schedule amended by rule 26(i) of GNR 2410 of 1991)

(Form 16 substituted by rule 8 of GNR 1318 of 2018)

(Form 16 substituted by rule 22(k) of GNR 3397 dated 12 May 2023, with effect from 19 June 2023)

FORM 16A

SUBPOENA DUCES TECUM

IN THE HIGH COURT OF SOUTH AFRICA
(..... DIVISION)

Case No

In the matter between:

.....

Plaintiff

and

.....

Defendant

To the sheriff or deputy:

INFORM:

- (1)
- (2)
- (3)
- (4)

(State names, occupation and place of business or residence of each witness)

that each of such persons shall within 10 days of receipt of this subpoena, lodge with the registrar of the said Court (here describe accurately each document to be produced) or inform the registrar of the whereabouts of (here describe a thing to be produced)

- (1).....
- (2).....
- (3).....

unless such person claims privilege in respect of any document or thing.

AND INFORM EACH OF THE SAID PERSONS FURTHER THAT:

- (a) Such person should on no account fail to comply with this subpoena as such person may become liable to a fine or to imprisonment not exceeding three months;
- (b) Such person/s may waive privilege, but if privilege is claimed in respect of any document or thing, the party that caused the subpoena to be issued shall be informed within five days of receipt of the subpoena of the nature of the privilege claimed; and

Prepared by:

- (c) Such person is entitled to the return of the document or thing after inspection or copying or photographing by the parties.

DATED atthis day of 20.....

.....
Registrar of the High Court

.....
Plaintiff/Defendant/Attorney

(Form 16A inserted by rule 9 of GNR 1318 of 2018)

(Form 16A substituted by rule 6 of GNR 4477 dated 8 March 2024, with effect from 12 April 2024)

FORM 17

NOTICE IN TERMS OF RULE 43

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF SOUTH AFRICA
(.....DIVISION)**

In the matter between

.....
Applicant

and

.....
Respondent

To the above-named respondent:

Take Notice that..... (the applicant herein) intends to make application to the above honourable court for the following orders:

- (1)
- (2)
- (3)

And take notice that the annexed statement of the applicant will be used in support of the application.

If you intend to defend this claim you must, within 10 days, file a reply with the Registrar of this court, give an address for service referred to in rule 6(5)(b), and serve a copy of your reply on the applicant or the applicant's attorney.

If you do not file and serve your reply as aforesaid, you will be automatically barred from defending, and judgment may be given against you as claimed.

Your reply must indicate what allegations in the applicant's statement you admit or deny, and must concisely set out your defence.

DATED at this day of 20..... .

.....
Applicant/Applicant's Attorney.

Address for service:

.....

(Form 17 in the First Schedule amended by rule 25(f) of GNR 2021 of 1971)

(Form 17 in the First Schedule amended by rule 13 of GNR 1262 of 1991)

(Form 17 in the First Schedule amended by rule 26(j) of GNR 2410 of 1991)

(Form 17 substituted by rule 10 of GNR 1318 of 2018)

FORM 17A

(Form 17A in the First Schedule amended by rule 26(k) of GNR 2410 of 1991)

(Form 17A in the First Schedule repealed by rule 11 of GNR 1318 of 2018)

FORM 18
WRIT OF EXECUTION

IN THE HIGH COURT OF SOUTH AFRICA

(.....DIVISION)

Case No.

In the matter between:

.....Plaintiff

and

.....Defendant

To the sheriff for the district of

You are hereby directed to attach and take into execution the movable goods of, the above-mentioned defendant of (address), and of the same to cause to be realised by public auction the sum of together with interest thereon at the rate of per centum per annum from the day of 20....., and the sum of for the taxed costs and charges of the said, which he or she recovered by judgment of this Court dated the day of 20....., in the above-mentioned case, and also all other costs and charges of the plaintiff in the said case to be hereafter duly taxed according to law, besides all your costs thereby incurred.

Further pay to the said or his attorney the sum or sums due to him with costs as above mentioned, and for your so doing this shall be your warrant.

And return you this writ with what you have done thereupon.

DATED at this day of 20.....

.....
Registrar of the High Court

.....
Plaintiff's Attorney
(Address)

(Form 18 substituted by rule 22(l) of GNR 3397 dated 12 May 2023, with effect from 19 June 2023)

FORM 19
FORM OF SECURITY UNDER RULE 45(5)

IN THE HIGH COURT OF SOUTH AFRICA
(..... DIVISION)

Case No

In the matter between:

.....Plaintiff

and

.....Defendant

WHEREAS by virtue of certain writ of the High Court of South Africa, Division, dated the day of 20....., issued at the instance of A. B. against C. D. of the sheriff has seized and laid under attachment the under-mentioned articles, namely:

10 oxen
1 plough
1 harrow
etc, etc, etc

NOW, therefore, we, the said C. D. and G. H., of a (occupation), as surety for him or her, bind ourselves severally and *in solidum*, hereby undertaking to the said sheriff or his or her cessionaries, assigns or successors in office, that the said goods shall not be made away with or disposed of, but shall remain in possession of the said C. D. under the said attachment, and be produced to the said sheriff (or other person authorised by him or her to receive the same) on the day of 20..... (the day appointed for the sale), or on any other day when the same may be required in order to be sold, unless the said attachment shall legally be removed, failing which I, the said G. H., hereby bind myself, my person, goods and effects, to pay and satisfy the sum of R (estimated value of the effects seized) to the said sheriff, his or her cessionaries, assigns or successors in office, for and on account of the said A. B.

In witness whereof, we, the said C. D. and G. H. have hereunto set our hands, on this day of 20.....

DATED at this day of 20.....

.....
C. D .
Judgment Debtor.

.....
G. H.
Surety

.....
Deputy-Sheriff

Prepared by:

ASSIGNMENT OF SURETY BOND

I,, in my capacity as Sheriff for the district of hereby cede, assign and make over to A. B all my right, title and interest in the foregoing surety bond.

Signed by me in the presence of the subscribing witnesses at this day of 20.....

.....
Deputy-Sheriff

As Witnesses:

1.
- 2.....

(Form 19 substituted by rule 22(m) of GNR 3397 dated 12 May 2023, with effect from 19 June 2023)

FORM 20
WRIT OF ATTACHMENT - IMMOVABLE PROPERTY

IN THE HIGH COURT OF SOUTH AFRICA
(.....DIVISION)

Case No.

In the matter between:

.....Plaintiff

and

.....Defendant

To the deputy sheriff for:

The district of

WHEREAS you were directed to cause to be realized the sum of in satisfaction of a judgment debt and costs obtained by A. B. against the said C. D. in this court on the day of 20.....

AND WHEREAS your return stated (here quote the sheriff's return on the writ against movables).

NOW, therefore, you are directed to attach and take into execution the immovable property of the said C. D., being (here give the description of the property) to the cause to be realized therefrom the sum of together with the costs hereof and of the prior writ amounting to and your charges in and about the same, and thereafter to dispose of the proceeds thereof in accordance with Rule of Court No. 45.

FOR which this shall be your warrant,

DATED at this day of 20.....

.....
Registrar of the High Court

.....
Plaintiff's Attorney
(Address)

(Form 20 in the First Schedule amended by rule 26 of GNR 2004 of 1967)

(Form 20 substituted by rule 22(n) of GNR 3397 dated 12 May 2023, with effect from 19 June 2023)

FORM 20A

NOTICE OF ATTACHMENT IN EXECUTION

In the High Court of South Africa

Case No.

In the matter between

..... Execution Creditor

And

..... Judgment Debtor

To:

Take notice that I have this day laid under judicial attachment the property in the attached inventory in pursuance of a warrant directed to me by the registrar of the above Honourable Court, whereby I am required to cause to be raised of your property in this district the sum of R..... and R costs recovered against you by judgment of this court in this action together with my charges in respect of the said warrant.

Your attention is drawn to the provisions of rule 46(8)(a)(iii) of the Uniform Rules of the above Honourable Court which reads:

“(iii) Not less than 25 days prior to the date of the sale, any interested party may submit to the sheriff, in writing, further or amended conditions of sale.”

The conditions of sale upon which the attached property is to be sold by public auction will be prepared by the execution creditor.

Dated at..... this day of, 20.....

.....

Sheriff.

(Form 20A inserted by rule 6 of GNR 1272 of 2017)

FORM 21
CONDITIONS OF SALE IN EXECUTION OF IMMOVABLE PROPERTY

In re:

.....

Execution Creditor

and

.....

Judgment Debtor

The immovable property (hereinafter referred to as the 'property') which will be put up for auction on the day of 20....., consists of:

.....

The sale shall be conducted on the following conditions:

- 1 The sale shall be conducted in accordance with the provisions of rule 46 of the Uniform Rules of Court and all other applicable law.
- 2 The property shall be sold by the sheriff of at to the highest bidder without reserve/subject to a reserve price of
- 3 The sale shall be for rands, and no bid for less than one thousand rands shall be accepted.
- 4 If any dispute arises about any bid, the property may again be put up for auction.
- 5
 - (a) If the sheriff makes any mistake in selling, such mistake shall not be binding on any of the parties, but may be rectified.
 - (b) If the sheriff suspects that a bidder is unable to pay either the deposit referred to in condition 7 or the balance of the purchase price, the sheriff may refuse to accept the bid of such bidder, or accept it provisionally until the bidder satisfies the sheriff that such bidder is able to pay the deposit and the balance of the purchase price.
 - (c) On the refusal of a bid under circumstances referred to in paragraph (b), the property may immediately be put up for auction again.
- 6
 - (a) The purchaser shall, as soon as possible after the sale and immediately on being requested by the sheriff, sign these conditions.
 - (b) If the purchaser purchases in a representative capacity, the purchaser shall disclose the name of the principal or person on whose behalf the property is being purchased.
- 7
 - (a) The purchaser shall pay to the sheriff a deposit of 10 per cent of the purchase price in cash or by electronic funds transfer on the day of the sale.

- (b) The balance shall be paid against transfer and shall be secured by a guarantee issued by a financial institution, approved by the execution creditor or his or her attorney, and shall be furnished to the sheriff within days after the date of sale.

8

- (a) If the purchaser fails to carry out any obligation due by the purchaser under the conditions of sale, the sale may be cancelled by a judge summarily on the report of the sheriff after due notice to the purchaser, and the property may again be put up for sale.
- (b) In the event of the circumstances in paragraph (a) occurring, the purchaser shall be responsible for any loss sustained by reason of such default, which loss may, on the application of any aggrieved creditor referred to in subparagraphs (i) and (ii) of Rule 46(14)(c), be recovered from the purchaser under judgment of a judge pronounced on a written report by the sheriff, after such purchaser has been given notice in writing that such report will be laid before the judge for such purpose.
- (c) If the purchaser is already in possession of the property, the sheriff may, on notice to affected parties, apply to a judge for an order evicting the purchaser or any person claiming to occupy the property through the purchaser or otherwise occupying the property.

9

- (a) The purchaser shall immediately on demand pay the sheriff's commission calculated as follows:
.....
- (b) The purchaser shall be liable for and pay, within 10 days of being requested to do so by the appointed conveyancer, the following:
- (i) All amounts due to the municipality servicing the property, in terms of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000), for municipal service fees, surcharges on fees, property rates and other municipal taxes, levies and duties that may be due to a municipality; and where applicable
 - (ii) All levies due to a body corporate in terms of the Sectional Titles Act, 1986 (Act 95 of 1986) or amounts due to a home owners' or other association which renders services to the property.
 - (iii) The costs of transfer, including conveyance fees, transfer duty and any other amount necessary for the passing of transfer to the purchaser.

10

- (a) The property may be taken possession of after signature of the conditions of sale, payment of the deposit and upon the balance of the purchase price being secured in terms of condition 7(b).
- (b) Should the purchaser receive possession of the property, the purchaser shall be liable for occupational rental at the rate of R..... per month from to date of transfer.
- (c) Upon the purchaser taking possession (occupation), the property shall be at the risk and profit of the purchaser.
- (d) The execution creditor and the sheriff give no warranty that the purchaser shall be able to obtain personal and/or vacant occupation of the property or that the property is not occupied.

11

- (a) The purchaser shall be entitled to obtain transfer forthwith upon payment of the whole purchase price and compliance with condition 9, alternatively transfer shall be passed only after the purchaser has complied with the provisions of conditions 7 and 9 hereof.
- (b) If the transfer is delayed by the purchaser, the purchaser shall be liable for interest at the rate of per cent per annum on the purchase price.

12

- (a) The sheriff may demand that any improvements to the property sold shall be immediately insured by the purchaser for their full value, proof of insurance given to the sheriff and such insurance policy kept in force until transfer is registered.
- (b) Should the purchaser fail to comply with the obligations in paragraph (a), the sheriff may effect the necessary insurance, the cost of which insurance shall be for the purchaser's account.

13

- (a) The property is sold as represented by the title deeds and diagram or sectional plan, subject to all servitudes and conditions of establishment, whichever applies to the property.
- (b) The sheriff shall not be liable for any deficiency that may be found to exist in the property.

14 The execution creditor shall appoint the conveyancer to effect transfer of the property to the purchaser: Provided that the sheriff shall be entitled to appoint a new conveyancer should the conveyancer appointed by the execution creditor not proceed timeously or satisfactorily with the transfer.

Dated at this day of 20.....

.....

Sheriff

I certify hereby that today the in my presence the hereinbefore-mentioned property was sold for to

I, the undersigned, residing at in the district of do hereby bind myself as the purchaser of the hereinbefore-mentioned property to pay the purchase price and to perform all and singular the conditions mentioned above.

(Form 21 substituted by rule 4 of GNR 1272 of 2017)

(Form 21 substituted by rule 22(o) of GNR 3397 dated 12 May 2023, with effect from 19 June 2023)

(Form 21 substituted by rule 5 of GNR 5560 dated 22 November 2024, with effect from 27 December 2024)

FORM 21A

NOTICE TO CANCEL SALE OF IMMOVABLE PROPERTY IN TERMS OF RULE 46(11)(a)

IN THE HIGH COURT OF SOUTH AFRICA

(..... Division)

Case No.....

In the matter between:

The Sheriff of

Applicant

and

.....

Purchaser

In re:

..... Execution Creditor

and

..... Judgment Debtor

PLEASE TAKE NOTICE that the Sheriff of..... intends to request a Judge in chambers, on a date to be allocated by the registrar, to cancel the sale of the immovable property described as, sold by public auction on 20..... and to authorise the said property being put up for sale again.

TAKE NOTICE FURTHER that the report of the said sheriff, upon which the request to the Judge will be made to cancel the sale, is attached hereto.

DATED at..... this day of20.....

Sheriff of the High Court

..... (Area)

.....

(Address)

To: The Registrar of the above Honourable Court

.....

And to:

Purchaser

.....

.....

(Address)

(Form 21A inserted by rule 7 of GNR 1272 of 2017)

FORM 22

IN THE HIGH COURT OF SOUTH AFRICA
(CAPE OF GOOD HOPE PROVINCIAL DIVISION)

Case No

In the matter between:

..... Plaintiff

and

..... Defendant

MINUTE OF PROGRESS CONFERENCE

1. The entry date as defined in rule 37A(3) was [date]
2. The progress conference in the above matter was held on [date]
3. The parties were represented as follows: [List names and parties represented.]
.....
.....
.....
.....
4. It was agreed that the above Honourable Court be requested to make directions by consent in the terms as set out in the Schedule of Agreed Directions annexed hereto. [Annex a "Schedule of Agreed Directions". Each direction to be separately numbered.]
5. The parties were unable to agree upon the orders set out in the Schedule of Requested Directions annexed hereto. [Annex a "Schedule of Requested Directions". List the orders not agreed on but requested by a party. In each case identify the party making the request.]
6. The agreed compliance date as referred to in subrule (5)(j) is [date.]

[Note: The compliance date must not be later than eight months after the entry date or seven months after a progress conference which was reconvened in terms of subrule (5)(c).]

Confirmed on behalf of the plaintiff:

.....

(Signature and date)

Confirmed on behalf of the defendant:

.....

(Signature and date)

(Form 22 inserted by rule 3 of GNR 1352 of 1997)

FORM 22

(Second Form 22 inserted by rule 3 of GNR 568 of 1999)

(Second Form 22 deleted by rule 3 of GNR 1084 of 1999)

FORM 23

IN THE HIGH COURT OF SOUTH AFRICA
(CAPE OF GOOD HOPE PROVINCIAL DIVISION)

Case No

In the matter between:

..... Plaintiff

and

..... Defendant

NOTICE OF DEFAULT

..... [specify party] hereby gives notice of default in
respect of the following:

1. [party in default] was required pursuant to subrule of rule
37A / the directions of this Honourable Court granted in this matter on [date]* to -

2.
[Here set out requirement of rule 37A or the direction not complied with and the date for compliance.]

3. [party in default] is in default.

Dated at this day of 19

.....
(Signature)

To: The Registrar
All other parties

*Delete that which is not applicable

(Form 23 inserted by rule 3 of GNR 1352 of 1997)

FORM 24

IN THE HIGH COURT OF SOUTH AFRICA
(CAPE OF GOOD HOPE PROVINCIAL DIVISION)

Case No

In the matter between:

..... Plaintiff

and

..... Defendant

COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATE

1. I, [name] of [name of attorney's firm], am the attorney acting for the plaintiff in this action.
2. I certify that each of the following directions/orders has been complied with by the party concerned and that such compliance occurred on the date inserted in the third column.

[Set out below in column one the list of the direction/order made, in column two the date for compliance and in column three the date upon which the party concerned complied.]

List of direction/order	Date directed for compliance	Date of compliance

3. I further certify that the matter is, on the part of the plaintiff, in all respects ready for hearing.
4. I request that a trial date be allocated and that a final conference be called.
5. I am aware that if, at the final conference, it is found that any direction or order made by the Court has not been complied with by any party or that the matter is otherwise not ready for trial on the part of plaintiff, the matter may be referred *[sic]* to the not ready list.

Dated at this day of 19

.....
(Plaintiff's attorney)

To: The Registrar
All other parties

(Form 24 inserted by rule 3 of GNR 1352 of 1997)

FORM 25

NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 309C(9) OF THE CRIMINAL PROCEDURE ACT, 51 OF 1977

In the High Court of South Africa
(..... Division)

CASE NO (HIGH COURT)

CASE NO (LOWER COURT) HELD AT (LOWER COURT)

THE STATE vs

CHARGE:

TO THE DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC PROSECUTIONS, OR PERSON DESIGNATED BY HIM OR HER, ...

.....

AND TO THE APPELLANT,

TAKE NOTICE THAT the application by the appellant -

- * for condonation referred to in the proviso to section 309(2) or referred to in section 309B(1)(b)(ii) of the Criminal Procedure Act 51 of 1977; or
- * for leave to appeal referred to in section 309B(1)(a) of the Act; or
- * to adduce further evidence referred to in section 309B(5)(a) of the Act,

has been set down for hearing on (date) at (time) or as soon thereafter as the matter may be heard.

THE matter will be heard at (place).

TO THE DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC PROSECUTIONS OR DESIGNATED PERSON

.....

.....

(Address)

AND TO THE APPELLANT,

.....

.....

(Address)

OR TO:

.....

Prepared by:

.....
(Address of appellant's legal representative, if any)

REGISTRAR OF THE HIGH COURT,

* Delete what is not applicable.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF RECEIPT OF NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 309C(9) OF THE CRIMINAL
PROCEDURE ACT, 1977

Receipt of the above-mentioned notice is hereby acknowledged.

FOR DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC PROSECUTIONS OR PERSON DESIGNATED BY HIM OR HER

..... (Signature)

..... (Name in print)

FOR APPELLANT (Signature)

..... (Name in print)

(Form 25 inserted by rule 3 of GNR 1084 of 1999)

(Form 25 substituted by rule 6 of GNR 518 of 2009)

Form 26

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO TAX BILL OF COSTS

IN THE HIGH COURT OF SOUTH AFRICA (..... DIVISION)	
	CASE NO _____
In the matter between _____	Plaintiff/Applicant
and _____	Defendant/Respondent
TAKE NOTICE THAT (party) intends submitting the attached bill of costs to the taxing master at (place) for taxation.	
You may inspect the documents or notes pertaining to any item on the bill of costs at (address) between the hours of (business hours) for a period of ten (10) days after receipt of this notice.	
<p>You may furthermore file a notice of intention to oppose the taxation within [twenty (20)] 10 (ten) days after [receipt of this notice] the expiry of the period permitted for the inspection.</p> <p>In your notice of intention to oppose you shall list all the items on the bill of costs to which you object, and a brief summary of the reason for your objection.</p> <p>Should you fail to file your notice of intention to oppose within the time specified, the bill of costs will be submitted to the taxing master for taxation without further notice to you.</p>	

If you do give notice of intention to oppose within the specified time, you may at the taxation object to the items specified in your notice of opposition.	
DATED at _____ on this _____ day of _____ 20_____	
	_____ Attorney for (Address)
To: _____ Attorney for (Address)	

(Form 26 inserted by rule 3 of GNR 90 of 2010)

(Form 26 substituted by rule 4(a) of GNR 107 of 2020)

FORM 27

NOTICE OF AGREEMENT OR OPPOSITION TO MEDIATION

IN THE HIGH COURT OF SOUTH AFRICA
(DIVISION)

Case No.

In the matter between:

Plaintiff/Applicant

And

Defendant/Respondent

Please take notice that the Plaintiff/Applicant/Defendant/Respondent agrees to/opposes the referral of this matter to mediation.

The Plaintiff/Applicant/Defendant/Respondent does so for the following reasons:

.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

Dated at _____ on this _____ day of _____

Plaintiff/Applicant/Attorney
Defendant/Respondent/Attorney
Address

To: The Registrar of the Court

(Form 27 inserted by rule 4(b) of GNR 107 of 2020)

SECOND SCHEDULE
(Published for the guidance of practitioners.)

FORM A
WRIT OF EXECUTION - MOVABLE PROPERTY, PROVISIONAL SENTENCE

IN THE HIGH COURT OF SOUTH AFRICA
(.....DIVISION)

Case No.

In the matter between:

A. B. Plaintiff

and

C. D. Defendant

To the sheriff for the:

District of

YOU are hereby directed to attach and take into execution the movable goods of C. D., the above-mentioned defendant, of (address) and of the same to cause to be realized by public auction the sum of together with interest thereon at per centum per annum from the day of, 20..... and the sum of R..... for the taxed costs and charges of the said A. B. which he or she recovered provisionally by judgment of this court on the day of 20..... in the above-mentioned suit, and also all other costs and charges of the said plaintiff in the said suit to be hereafter taxed according to law, besides all your costs thereby incurred. and two rand ten cents in addition in case the said defendant shall require security *de restituendo* and further to pay to the said A.B. or his or her attorney the sum or sums due to him or her with costs as above-mentioned upon sufficient security (if required) being given by him or her for the restitution thereof, if in the principal case the said sentence is reversed, and for so doing this shall be your warrant.

AND return this writ with what you have done thereupon.

DATED at this day of 20.....

.....
Registrar

.....
.....
.....
Plaintiff's Attorneys
(Address)

(Form A substituted by rule 23(a) of GNR 3397 dated 12 May 2023, with effect from 19 June 2023)

FORM B
WRIT OF ATTACHMENT - PROVISIONAL SENTENCE – IMMOVABLE PROPERTY DECLARED
EXECUTABLE

IN THE HIGH COURT OF SOUTH AFRICA

(.....DIVISION)

Case No.

In the matter between:

A. B. Plaintiff

and

C. D.Defendant

To the sheriff for the:

District of

YOU are hereby directed to attach certain (here set out fully the description of the property) which was by sentence of this court bearing date the day of 20..... specially declared executable to satisfy the sum of and interest thereon at per centum per annum from the day of 20..... to date of payment, which A. B. by the said sentence recovered provisionally against the said C. D., together with the sum of R..... for the taxed costs and charges of the said A. B. and two rand ten cents in addition in case the defendant shall require security *de restituendo*, and also the sum of R..... being the taxed costs of this writ besides all your costs thereby incurred, and pay to the said A. B. or his or her attorney the sum or sums due to him or her with costs as above mentioned upon sufficient security (if required) being given by him or her for restitution thereof if in the principal case the said sentence be reversed, and for so doing this shall be your warrant.

AND return you this writ with what you have done thereupon.

DATED at this day of 20.....

.....
Registrar

.....
.....
.....
Attorney for Plaintiff

(Address)

(Form B substituted by rule 23(b) of GNR 3397 dated 12 May 2023, with effect from 19 June 2023)

FORM C

**DE RESTITUENDO BOND AFTER LEVY OF A PROVISIONAL SENTENCE, WHEN THE DEFENDANT
INTENDS TO GO INTO THE PRINCIPAL CASE**

WHEREAS on the day of 20..... (plaintiff) of did by sentence of the Division of the High Court of South Africa, recover provisionally against C. D. the sum of R..... with interest and costs by him or her about his or her suit in that behalf expended; and whereas the sheriff has levied by virtue of the said sentence the sum of R....., and whereas the said C. D. has required security for the restitution thereof if in the principal case the said sentence shall be reversed:

KNOW ALL MEN by these presents that I, A. B. of am held and firmly bound to C. D. of in the sum of R..... to be paid to the said C. D., his or her executors, administrators or assigns, for which payment, to be well and truly made, I bind myself, my heirs, executors, administrators or assigns firmly by these presents under my hand:

NOW the condition of this obligation is such that if the said sentence shall in the principal case be reversed, then the said sheriff shall pay to the said C.D., his or her heirs, executors, administrators or assigns, the said sum of R..... or such part thereof as the said court may adjudge, but if the said sentence should be confirmed, or if the said C. D. does not enter appearance to defend within two months from date of the judgment aforesaid then this Bond shall be null and void; otherwise it shall be and remain of full force and effect.

DATED at on this day of 20.....

AS WITNESSES:

.....
.....
.....

(Form C substituted by rule 23(c) of GNR 3397 dated 12 May 2023, with effect from 19 June 2023)

FORM "D"

**CERTIFICATE OF OWNERSHIP AND ENCUMBRANCES:
SALE IN EXECUTION OF IMMOVABLE PROPERTY**

SALE IN EXECUTION:

versus

Case No.....

I, Registrar of Deeds of the Province of
hereby certify that is the registered owner of the farm
situate in the district of in extent morgen square
roods, by virtue of Deed of Transfer No registered on the day of
19....., and that there are no encumbrances on the said property save and except the following:

Bonds

Servitudes

Etc., etc., etc.

The property/ies is/are situated in a/an.....
area proclaimed under the Group Areas Act.

The search fee payable is

DATED at this day of 19.....

.....

Registrar of Deeds

FORM E
WRIT OF EJECTMENT

IN THE HIGH COURT OF SOUTH AFRICA
(.....DIVISION)

Case No.

In the matter between:

A.B.Plaintiff (Applicant)

and

C.D..... Defendant (Respondent)

WHEREAS A.B., (occupation and address)
obtained an order in the Division of the High Court of South Africa on the
..... day of 20..... against C.D. (occupation and address)
..... ordering him or her and all persons claiming through him or her to be ejected
from and out of (set out the property or premises from which the defendant is to
be ejected) at present occupied by the said C.D. as appears to us of record,

Now therefore you are directed to eject the said C.D. and all persons claiming through him or her, his or her
goods and possessions from and out of all occupation and possession whatsoever of the said ground and/or
premises, and to leave the same, to the end that the said A. B. may peaceably enter into and possess the
same and for so doing this shall be your warrant.

DATED at this day of 20.....

.....
Registrar

.....
.....
.....
Plaintiff's Attorneys
(Address)

(Form E substituted by rule 23(d) of GNR 3397 dated 12 May 2023, with effect from 19 June 2023)

FORM F
WRIT OF COMMITMENT FOR CONTEMPT OF COURT

IN THE HIGH COURT OF SOUTH AFRICA

(.....DIVISION)

Case No

In the matter between:

A.B. Applicant

and

C.D. Respondent

(1) To the Sheriff of the Province of or lawful deputy.

WHEREAS it appears of record that this Court on the day of 20.....
granted an order:

(set out particulars of order of Court)

AND WHEREAS it further appears of record that this Court, on the day of,
20....., granted a decree committing the respondent for contempt of Court for failing to comply with the
aforesaid order of Court, in the manner following:

(here set out the terms of his omission)

YOU are hereby directed to take C.D. of in the Province of
....., if he or she be found within that Province and deliver him or her
to the keeper of the prison of the district in which he or she be found, together with a duly certified copy of this
writ, there to be safely kept until the expiration of from the date upon
which he or she shall have been detained in the said prison by virtue of this warrant, or until the said C.D. shall
be otherwise legally discharged; and for your so doing this shall be your warrant.

AND return you this writ with what you have done thereupon.

(2) To the Officer Commanding the Prison to whom the sheriff presents this writ.

YOU are hereby commanded and required to receive the said C.D. into your custody and keep him or her
safely until the expiration of from the date on which the said C.D. shall be
received in the said prison by virtue of this warrant or until he or she shall be otherwise legally discharged.

DATED at this day of 20.....

.....
Registrar

.....
.....
Applicant's Attorneys

(Form F substituted by rule 23(e) of GNR 3397 dated 12 May 2023, with effect from 19 June 2023)

FORM "G"

(Form G in the Second Schedule deleted by rule 27 of GNR 2410 of 1991)

FORM H
WRIT OF ATTACHMENT, *AD FUNDANDAM JURISDICTIONEM*

IN THE HIGH COURT OF SOUTH AFRICA
(.....DIVISION)

Case No.

In the matter between:

A. B. Applicant
and
C. D. Defendant

To the sheriff for the District of

YOU are hereby directed pursuant to an order of the Division of the High Court of South Africa, bearing date the day of 20....., forthwith to attach (here set out the property) at present at (address), *ad fundandam jurisdictionem* of the said Court in an action by A.B. against C.D. of (address of respondent) for (here set out the cause of action) ; and for so doing this shall be your warrant.

AND return you this writ with what you have done thereon.

DATED at on this day of 20.....

.....
Registrar

.....
Applicant's Attorney
(Address).

NOTE: The sheriff cannot attach merely on the Order of Court; he or she must be furnished with a writ as above.

(Form H substituted by rule 23(f) of GNR 3397 dated 12 May 2023, with effect from 19 June 2023)

FORM I
AUTHENTICATION OF SIGNATURE

TO ALL WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

I, (Registrar's name in full), Registrar of the High Court of South Africa,
Division, do hereby certify that (Notary's or Attorney's name in full)
....., whose signature appears on the document hereto annexed marked "A", is a
Notary Public or Attorney by lawful authority duly sworn and admitted and* and practising as such in this
Province, and that to all Acts, Instruments, Documents and Writings subscribed by him or her in that capacity
full faith and credence are given in this Province in Court and thereout.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND and Seal of Office, at, in the Province of
..... on this day of in the year Two Thousand and
.....

.....
Registrar of the High Court
of South Africa (Seal)

.....
Division

*If the notary or attorney has taken an affidavit, add "and as such a Commissioner for Oaths".

(Form I substituted by rule 23(g) of GNR 3397 dated 12 May 2023, with effect from 19 June 2023)

FORM J

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE OF FOREIGN PROCESS

I,, registrar of the division of the High Court of South Africa hereby certify that the following documents are annexed:

- (1) the original request for service of process or citation received from (state, territory or court) in the matter between and
- (2) the process received with such request;
- (3) the proof of service upon, the person named in such request for service, together with the certificate of verification of

I also certify that the service so proved and the proof thereof are such as are required by the practice and rules of this division of the High Court of South Africa.

I further certify that the cost of effecting such service, duly certified by the taxing officer of this division, amounts to the sum of R.....

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND and Seal of Office, at this day of20.....

.....
Registrar of the High
Court of South Africa (*Seal*)

.....
Division

(Form J substituted by rule 23(h) of GNR 3397 dated 12 May 2023, with effect from 19 June 2023)